

**THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS
FIRST SEMESTER AUGUST 2003**

1. BS 111	:	CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS (THEORY PAPER)
2. BS 211	:	CELL MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS
3. BS 221	:	FORM, FUNCTION & DIVERSITY OF PLANTS (THEORY PAPER)
4. BS 321	:	ETHIOLOGY AND EVOLUTION (PAPER II: PRACTICAL)
5. BS 341	:	MICROBIOLOGY (PAPER I THEORY)
6. BS 341	:	MICROBIOLOGY (PAPER II PRACTICAL)
7. BS 351	:	ENTOMOLOGY (THEORY PAPER)
8. BS 361	:	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY)
9. BS 375	:	INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY
10. BS 411	:	INSECT BEHAVIOUR AND ECOLOGY
11. BS 425	:	IMMUNOLOGY (THEORY)
12. BS 431	:	ADVANCED PARASITOLOGY I (THEORY)
13. BS 431	:	ADVANCED PARASITOLOGY I (PRACTICAL)
14. BS 475	:	POPULATION ECOLOGY (PAPER I)
15. BS 491	:	FRESHWATER BIOLOGY
16. BS 915	:	BIOLOGY OF SEED PLANTS (THEORY PAPER)
17. C 101	:	INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I
18. C 225	:	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
19. C 245	:	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
20. C 251	:	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
21. C 321	:	FOOD CHEMISTRY THEORY
22. C 321	:	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II (SPECTRAL ANALYTICAL METHODS)
23. C 321	:	CHEMISTRY PRACTICAL
24. C 341	:	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
25. C 351	:	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III
26. C 411	:	ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY I
27. C 421	:	APPLIED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
28. C 451	:	ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
29. C 481	:	INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
30. CAV 251	:	ANALYTICAL/PHYSICAL/ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
31. GEO 111	:	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
32. GEO 175	:	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
33. GEO 175	:	INTRODUCTION TO MAPPING TECHNIQUES
34. GEO 211	:	THE GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA
35. GEO 271	:	INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES IN GEOGRAPHY I
36. GEO 381	:	ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
37. GEO 451	:	LAND RESOURCE SURVEY

38. GEO 911	:	POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
39. GEO 921	:	ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
40. GEO 931	:	RURAL GEOGRAPHY
41. M111	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS I
42. M 161	:	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
{ 43. M 211	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS III
{ 44. M 221	:	LINEAR ALGEBRA I
45. M 231	:	REAL ANALYSIS I
46. M 261	:	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
47. M 325	:	GROUP AND RING THEORY
48. M331	:	REAL ANALYSIS III
49. M 361	:	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
50. M 411	:	THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLES I
51. M 421	:	STRUCTURE AND REPRESENTATIONS OF GROUPS
52. M 431	:	REAL ANALYSIS
53. M 461	:	MULTIVARIANT ANALYSIS
54. M 911	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS V
55. P 191	:	INTRODUCTION PHYSICS I
56. P 351	:	INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS
57. P 411	:	NUCLEAR EXPERIMENTAL TECHQUES
58. P 421	:	SOLID STATE PHYSICS I
59. P 441	:	ANALOG ELECTRONICS

38. GEO 911	:	POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
39. GEO 921	:	ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
40. GEO 931	:	RURAL GEOGRAPHY
41. M111	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS I
42. M 161	:	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I
43. M 211	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS III
44. M 221	:	LINEAR ALGEBRA I
45. M 231	:	REAL ANALYSIS I
46. M 261	:	INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
47. M 325	:	GROWTH AND LING THEORY
48. M331	:	REAL ANALYSIS III
49. M 361	:	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
50. M 411	:	THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
51. M 421	:	STRUCTURE AND REPRESENTATIONS OF GROUPS
52. M 431	:	REAL ANALYSIS
53. M 461	:	MULTIVARIABLE ANALYSIS
54. M 911	:	MATHEMATICAL METHODS V
55. P 191	:	INTRODUCTION PHYSICS I
56. P 351	:	INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS
57. P 411	:	NUCLEAR EXPERIMENTAL TECHQUES
58. P 421	:	SOLID STATE PHYSICS I
59. P 441	:	ANAL ELECTRONICS

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

BS 111 CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS THEORY PAPER

TIME: THREE HOURS
ANSWER: ALL QUESTIONS

MARKS	CORRECT ANSWER	+4
	INCORRECT ANSWER	- 1
	BLANK SPACE	- 1
	DO NOT KNOW	0

- NOTE:**
1. The paper has two sections.
Section A: Cell Biology and Biochemistry (1 – 50)
Section B: Genetics (50 – 100)
 2. Ensure that your question paper is complete.
Report any anomalies to the invigilator now.
 3. Return the question paper to the invigilator at the end of the examination period.

Mum

**SECTION A:
CELL BIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY**

1. Guanine always pairs up with ...
 1. adenine
 2. uracil
 3. thymine
 4. cytosine ✓
 5. guanine
 6. I do not know

2. ✓ What is the main difference between DNA and RNA?
 1. absence of a phosphoric group in both of them
 2. the number of oxygen atoms in the pentose sugar ✓
 3. the presence of a glycosidic bond in DNA
 4. DNA is acidic and RNA is basic
 5. DNA is found in eukaryotes whereas RNA is found in prokaryotes
 6. I do not know

3. Which molecule carries genetic information out of the nucleus?
 1. tRNA
 2. proteins
 3. mRNA ✓
 4. enzymes
 5. amino acids
 6. I do not know

4. There are ~~9~~ essential amino acids which the human body is ... to synthesise itself but which it ... obtain from the diet.
 1. 9; not able; can
 2. 20; able; can
 3. 9; able; can
 4. 20; not able; can ✓
 5. 9; able; can not
 6. I do not know

5. A large protein molecule, when dissolved in water with a pH of 4.0 has a +2 charge. At pH 7.0 the molecule has no charge (neutral). What would you expect the charge on the molecule to be in water that has a pH of 10.0?

1. a positive charge of unknown value
2. +2
3. between +2 and neutral
4. neutral
- 5. a negative charge of unknown value
6. I do not know

6.

Cholesterol ...

1. holds membrane bound proteins within the lipid bilayer
- 2. helps to control the fluidity of cell membranes
3. has a role as a hormone receptor on the surface of membranes
4. is a water soluble molecule found in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes
5. is a toxic molecule not found in the body of healthy humans
6. I do not know

7. Homologous pairs of chromosomes line up at the equatorial zone of a cell during ...

1. mitosis
2. meiosis
3. metaphase
- 4. meiosis I
5. meiosis II
6. I do not know

8. What happens when oxygen is not available during respiration?

1. the process of glycolysis stops
2. the production of ATP stops
3. reduction of NAD to NADH in the Krebs cycle stops.
4. there is increased production of ATP in the electron transport chain system
5. less ATP is produced during glycolysis
6. I do not know

9. A plant cell with a thick cell wall and an animal cell were placed in distilled water. What would you expect to happen if the solute concentration of the animal cell cytoplasm was the same as the fluid in the vacuole.
1. both cells would decrease in size and collapse
 2. the animal cell would decrease in size but the plant cell would remain the same
 3. both cells would remain the same size
 4. the plant cell would increase in size and burst but the animal cell would remain about the same size
 5. the animal cell would increase in size and burst but the plant cell would remain around the same size
 6. I do not know
10. Which of the following characteristics are found in both chloroplasts and mitochondria
- I. DNA
 - II. membranes
 - III. reproduce by binary fission
1. I, II and III
 2. II and III only ✓
 3. I and II only
 4. III only
 5. I only ✓
 6. I do not know
11. Some biological material was collected. To which of the following would a positive test indicate the material was from a plant?
1. fat
 2. cellulose ✓
 3. sugar
 4. simple carbohydrate
 5. protein ✓
 6. I do not know

12. In which of the following is the surface area to volume ratio of the cell most important to its function?
1. bone marrow cell
 2. red blood cell
 3. tooth enamel cell
 4. white blood cell
 5. plant fibre cell
 6. I do not know
13. Which of the following would be best viewed using a transmission electron microscope?
1. surface of a pollen grain
 2. the body of an insect
 3. the internal structure of a mitochondrion
 4. live microorganisms in a sample of water
 5. the bonding of hydrogen to oxygen in the water molecule
 6. I do not know
14. Prokaryotes are different from eukaryotes because prokaryotes ...
1. have membrane bound organelles
 2. are all autotrophic
 3. possess a cell wall and a nucleus with a double membrane
 4. lack ribosomes
 5. reproduce by asexual reproduction only
 6. I do not know
15. Natural fibres such as cotton and wool are widely used in clothing. Cotton is primarily composed of ... and wool is primarily composed of ...
1. protein; protein
 2. protein; carbohydrate
 3. protein; waxes
 4. carbohydrate; protein
 5. carbohydrate; carbohydrate
 6. I do not know

16. An animal was discovered which had DNA that contained an additional two nucleotide bases. These two nucleotide bases form a base pair, so that the DNA contains six different bases which form base pairs. What would be the maximum number of amino acids that its DNA could code for, assuming that there are three stop codons that do not code for an amino acid and that there are the normal three bases per codon.
1. 213
 2. 141
 3. 125
 4. 65
 5. 61
 6. I do not know
17. Large bodies of water like seas and oceans provide constant environmental conditions for life in them because ...
1. water is transparent
 2. the volume of water does not change drastically over a short period of time +
 3. water flows slowly +
 4. water is a useful nutrient for aquatic life. ✓
 5. some aquatic organisms drink water +
 6. I do not know
18. Define gel as in protoplasm.
1. non ionic substances in a large volume of water
 2. proteins in a solution in which water is in higher proportion
 3. a restricted loose network of polar substances in a small volume of water
 4. ions in solution in protoplasm
 5. water is the suspending medium of the non-ionic substance
 6. I do not know
19. A functional group of a biological chemical compound
- I. is soluble in water ✓
 - II. determines the reactivity of the chemical compound
 - III. takes part in a chemical reaction ✓
1. I only
 2. II and III only ✓
 3. I and II only
 4. I, II and III
 5. I and II only
 6. I do not know

20. Which carbohydrates are important as an intermediate stage in the glycolysis pathway?
1. trioses
 2. tetroses
 3. pentoses
 4. hexoses
 5. disaccharides
 6. I do not know
21. The following features are some of those found in a prokaryotic cell.
- I. cell surface membrane
 - II. plasmids
 - III. mitochondria
1. I only
 2. I and II only
 3. I and III only ✓
 4. II and III only
 5. I, II and III
 6. I do not know
22. The following features are some of those found in a eukaryotic cell.
- I. RNA
 - II. Ribosomes ✓
 - III. Mitochondria ✓
1. I only
 2. I and II only
 3. I and III only
 4. II and III only
 5. I, II and III ✓
 6. I do not know
23. Proteins are composed of long chains of monomers called ... which are linked together by ... bonds. These bonds are formed by ...
1. monosaccharides; glycosidic; condensation
 2. nucleotides, glycosidic; condensation
 3. glycerol; hydrogen; dehydration
 4. amino acids; peptide; dehydration ✓
 5. amino acids; peptide; condensation ✓
 6. I do not know

24. What are the waste products of glycolysis in yeast cells?

1. oxygen and water
2. carbon dioxide and lactic acid
3. alcohol and carbon dioxide
4. oxygen, water and carbon dioxide
5. carbon dioxide, lactic acid and alcohol
6. I do not know

25. Which of the following features are present in DNA?

- I. uracil
- II. pentose sugar ✓
- III. cytosine ✓✓

1. I only ^{ADP}
2. II only
3. I and III only
4. I, II and III
5. II and III only ✓
6. I do not know

26. The two peptide chains in insulin are held together by ... bonds which form between ... amino acids.

1. hydrogen; three atoms of H
2. disulphide; two chains of C ✓
3. peptide; adjacent
4. covalent; similar
5. ionic; residual
6. I do not know

27. Which of the following sets of words would construct a lipid?

- I. Glycerol; fatty acids
- II. Fatty acids; triglycerides ✓
- III. Triglycerides; glycerol

1. I, II and III
2. II only
3. I only
4. I and III only
5. III only
6. I do not know

28. The lipid used for cooking is ... which is classified as ... lipid.
1. an oil; an unsaturated ✓
 2. a fat; a saturated
 3. a fat; an unsaturated
 4. an oil; a saturated
 5. a triglyceride; a saturated
 6. I do not know
29. What is the function of acetyl co-enzyme A in the process of respiration?
1. accelerates the break down of pyruvic acid to provide raw materials for the Krebs cycle
 2. it is a kind of enzyme which helps with the formation of ATP
 3. forms a temporal intermediate complex with pyruvic acid to enter the mitochondrion
 4. it provides the necessary energy for the production of ATP
 5. the electron transport chain is less efficient in its presence
 6. I do not know
30. The secondary structure of a protein may be a coil, known as ... which is held in shape by ... bonds between different monomers in the chain.
1. a pleated sheet; disulphide ✓
 2. an alpha helix; hydrogen ✓
 3. a double helix; ionic
 4. a quaternary structure; polar
 5. a tertiary structure; hydrogen
 6. I do not know
31. Where in the cell are glycoproteins found?
1. in the cytosol as temperature stabilisers
 2. in mitochondria as sources of energy ✓
 3. in bacteria as a carbohydrate storage substance
 4. in the plasma membrane as sensory structures
 5. in the plasma membrane as passage gates for non polar substances
 6. I do not know

32. If the magnification of a specimen is 10u and the actual size of the specimen is 2u, what is the size of the image?
1. 0.2u
 2. 5.0u
 3. 20u ✓
 4. 0.5u
 5. 50.0u
 6. I do not know
33. Water is an important ... in living organisms because most biochemical reactions take place in aqueous solution. Water also has a high ... that means that its temperature remains relatively stable despite large changes in the temperature of the surrounding environment.
1. solvent; viscosity
 2. substance; force of cohesion
 3. solvent; specific heat capacity ✓
 4. organic substance; boiling point
 5. inorganic substance; melting point
 6. I do not know
34. Which of the following sets of information is/are true for sucrose?
- I. fructose is part of the molecule
 - II. it is a reducing sugar
 - III. a glycosidic bond is part of the molecule ✓
1. I and II only
 2. II only
 3. II and III only
 4. I, II and III
 5. I and III only ✓
 6. I do not know
35. Which carbon donates its hydroxyl group during the condensation of two glucose molecules?
1. carbon 1
 2. carbon 2
 3. carbon 3
 4. carbon 4
 5. carbon 6
 6. I do not know

36. Which of the following statements is **correct**?
1. alpha glucose has its hydroxyl group on carbon 1 below the plane of the benzene ring
 2. beta glucose has its hydroxyl group on carbon 1 below the plane of the benzene ring
 3. galactose is an isomer of glucose ✓ *correct*
 4. adenine and guanine are pyrimidines
 5. cytosine always pairs up with thymine
 6. I do not know
37. Which of the following statements is **true**?
1. alpha glucose joined to another glucose molecule forms cellobiose
 2. beta glucose joined to another glucose molecule forms cellobiose
 3. the pentose sugar in nucleic acids is always a hexose sugar
 4. deoxyribose sugar and ribose sugar are the same depending on the molecule in which they are found
 5. fructose has only five carbons in its molecular structure
 6. I do not know
38. The true starches which occur naturally are ... and ... whereas ... is a starch produced by animals
1. amylose; glucose; glycogen
 2. cellulose; glucose; glycogen
 3. amylose; amylopectin; glycogen.
 4. wax; sphingolipid; glucose
 5. amylopectin; amylose; glucose
 6. I do not know
39. When the alkyl group in an amino acid is replaced by the methyl group, the amino acid is called ...
1. cysteine
 2. leucine
 3. valine
 4. alanine
 5. glycine
 6. I do not know

40. Identify parts of a nucleotide.

- I. hexose sugar ^x
- II. methyl group
- III. pentose sugar ✓
- IV. glycosidic bond
- V. ester bond ✓
- VI. carboxyl group
- VII. base ✓
- VIII. amino group ✓

- 1. I, II and VI
- 2. I, VI and VIII
- 3. II, IV and VI
- 4. III, VII and V ✓
- 5. III, IV, and VII ✓
- 6. I do not know

41. Milk becomes sour when ...

- 1. the milk solution is above the isoelectric point of its protein
- 2. the milk protein in solution becomes negatively charged
- 3. the pH of the milk solution is about the same as that of its protein
- 4. the solution of milk makes its protein develop a positive charge
- 5. the milk protein goes into a colloidal solution and therefore the protein precipitates out
- 6. I do not know

42. Which of the following pairs of terms are matched correctly?

- I. Protein – peptide bond
- II. DNA – hydrogen bond
- III. Lipids – ionic bond

- 1. I and II only
- 2. I and III only
- 3. II and III only
- 4. I, II and III
- 5. III only
- 6. I do not know

43. In DNA a triple bond is found between ...
1. A and C
 2. G and T
 3. C and T
 4. A and G
 5. C and G ✓
 6. I do not know
44. When a eukaryotic cell is examined under the light microscope at high magnification, the most prominent structure is likely to be the ...
1. nucleus ✓
 2. ER
 3. SER
 4. golgi body
 5. ribosome
 6. I do not know
45. Enzymes are synthesized by/in the ...
1. lysosomes
 2. rough endoplasmic reticulum
 3. smooth endoplasmic reticulum
 4. nucleus
 5. mRNA
 6. I do not know
46. Chiasma formation takes place in ... of ...
1. prophase; meiosis II
 2. metaphase; meiosis
 3. prophase; meiosis I ✓
 4. prophase; mitosis
 5. metaphase; mitosis
 6. I do not know
47. Mitosis is a useful cell division because it ...
1. brings about variation in genetic material ✗
 2. sets the stage for sexual reproduction
 3. restores the haploid number of chromosomes in a cell
 4. only takes place when an organism is ready for reproduction
 5. replaces damaged cells in an organism ✓
 6. I do not know

48. What is the end product of glycolysis?
1. acetyl co-enzyme A
 2. ATP
 3. pyruvic acid
 4. phosphoglyceraldehyde
 5. adolase
 6. I do not know
49. Which of the following statements is **false**?
1. the most useful product of the Krebs cycle is ATP
 2. in the formation of lactic acid NADH is oxidized while pyruvic acid is reduced
 3. glycolysis is not the main pathway for ATP production
 4. in the Krebs cycle, reactions can not proceed in the absence of oxygen
 5. glucose finally yields two 3 – carbon compounds during glycolysis
 6. I do not know
50. The electron transport chain of respiration takes place in the...
1. nucleoplasm of the nucleus
 2. cytosol of the cell
 3. stroma of the mitochondria
 4. outer membrane of the mitochondria
 5. inner membrane of mitochondria
 6. I do not know

SECTION B: GENETICS

51. Which of the following is **not** a function of mitosis in humans?
1. repair of wounds
 2. production of gametes ✓
 3. growth
 4. multiplication of somatic cells
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know
52. Which of the following traits is determined by one or few genes and is not amenable to environmental influences?
1. Sickle cell anemia
 2. Crop yield
 3. Skin pigmentation
 4. Height
 5. Two of the above
 6. I do not know
53. Which of the following statements is **not** true about the ABO blood system?
1. Blood group is according to the proteins or antigens found on the surfaces of red blood cells.
 2. The synthesis of proteins called, antigen A and B, is determined genetically, and is an example of the interaction of multiple alleles
 3. If only antigen A is present, then anti-B antibodies will be in the plasma.
 4. Group O people have neither of the antigens so may donate their blood to all other groups.
 5. None of the above—
 6. I do not know
54. The condition in which one pair of alleles code for contrasting phenotypic characteristics; one allele is dominant and one recessive is termed as...
1. genotype
 2. gene interaction
 3. heterozygote
 4. phenotype
 5. Polydactyl
 6. I do not know

55. One of the coincident factors for erythroblastosis fetalis to occur in certain pregnancies in humans is:
1. Father Rh+, Mother Rh-, fetus Rh+
 2. Father Rh+, Mother Rh+, fetus Rh-
 3. Father Rh+, Mother Rh-, fetus Rh-
 4. Father Rh-, Mother Rh+, fetus Rh-
 5. Non of the above
 6. I do not know
56. Genetic screening involves certain tests to assess whether an individual possess an abnormal gene or a chromosome mutation. The presence of a triple X Syndrome in a fetus can be determined by amniocentesis. A small amount of amniotic fluid is removed for cell culture, and the nuclei stained with a special dye. How many barr bodies do you expect to see in the cell nuclei of a triple X syndrome patient?
1. 0
 2. 1
 3. 2
 4. 3
 5. 4
 6. I do not know
57. Phenylketonuria means ketone bodies appearing in the urine in abnormally excessive amounts. It is a symptom of a group of genetic diseases affecting the metabolism of amino acids phenylalanine and tyrosine. In this disease a single mutant gene is involved. This is an example of
1. pleiotropy
 2. modifiers
 3. variable expressivity
 4. epistasis
 5. dominance
 6. I do not know
58. A photograph of a dividing cell from *Drosophila melanogaster* showed 4 chromosome pairs each consisting of homologous chromosomes. During which of the following stages of cell division could this picture have been taken?
1. Prophase II of meiosis
 2. Telophase of meiosis
 3. Prophase I of meiosis
 4. Anaphase of meiosis
 5. Prophase of mitosis
 6. I do not know

59. Which of the following statements is **false**?

1. sister chromatids separate from each other in anaphase of mitosis
2. in humans the males are the homogametic sex
3. the diploid phase of the human life cycle begins with fertilization
4. homologous chromosomes carry the same information for the same trait.
5. Genes carried on the X chromosome are called sex-linked genes.
6. I do not know

60. In the short horn breed of cattle, all the offspring of a white cow and a red bull were spotted with red and white colours. The simplest explanation for this pattern of inheritance is...

1. Autosomal inheritance
2. Independent assortment
3. Co-dominance
4. Hypostatic alleles
5. Incomplete dominance
6. I do not know

61. In question 60 above what would be the phenotypic ratio of the of the progeny from a cross among the red- and white-spotted animals?

1. 3:1
2. 1:1:1:1 ✓
3. 9:3:4
4. 9:3:3:1
5. 1:2:1
6. I do not know

62. In some of his experiments, Mendel studied the inheritance of patterns of two traits at once – flower colour and pod shape, for example. He did this to find out...

1. how sex linked genes behave
2. whether factors for different traits are inherited together or separately
3. how many genes are responsible for determining a particular trait
4. whether genes are on chromosomes
5. how many different genes are on chromosomes
7. I do not know

63. A man who has type O blood and a woman who has type A blood could have children of the following phenotypes?

1. A and O only
2. A only
3. AB and O only
4. O only
5. A, B, AB or O
6. I do not know

64. Hemophilia is a recessive sex linked trait which leads to the lack of a blood clotting factor in affected individuals. If a normal woman with a history of the condition in the family marries a normal man. What would you tell the couple about the chances that they would have a hemophilic child?

1. $1/2$
2. $1/8$
3. $3/4$
4. $3/16$
5. $1/4$
6. I do not know

65. One of the explanations for the high frequency of sex linked traits in males as compared to females is that.....

1. males are a weaker sex
2. males have the male hormone called progesterone
3. females have the female hormone called Oestrogen
4. the sex chromosomes in males are of unequal size
5. males have Y-linked genes
6. I do not know

66. What would be the phenotypic ratio of the cross $AaBb \times aabb$?

1. $1AB : 1Ab : 1aB : 1ab$
2. $3AB : 3Ab : 1aB : 1ab$
3. $9AB : 3AB : 4ab$
4. $3AB : 1Ab : 3aB : 1ab$
5. $9AB : 3Ab : 3aB : 1ab$
6. I do not know

67. The cross in Question 66 above is called:

1. A back cross ✓
2. A dihybrid cross
3. A double heterozygote cross
4. A test cross ✓
5. Two of the above
6. I do not know

68. Variable expressivity can be defined as...

1. the percentage of individuals with a particular gene combination which exhibit the corresponding character
2. the degree of the effect produced by a penetrant genotype
3. the modification of the effect of a particular allele by the environment ✓
4. masking of the effect produced by one pair of alleles by another pair of alleles ✓
5. the combined effect of sub-lethal genes
6. I do not know

69. The tall aggressive syndrome is associated with what type of chromosome change?

1. Chromosome deletion
2. Change in a single DNA base (point mutation)
3. Primary non-disjunction
4. Non-disjunction in one of the autosome chromosomes
5. X-ray damage to the germplasm
6. I do not know

70. Individuals of genotype BB will have a bald head whether they are females or males. On the other hand heterozygotes (Bb) will only show baldness if they are males. Homozygous (bb) males and females have no pattern baldness. Pattern baldness is therefore an example of ...

1. Sex limited trait
2. Sex influenced trait
3. Autosomal recessive trait
4. Autosomal dominant trait
5. Holandric trait
6. I do not know

71. In peas, the gene for smooth seeds is dominant to the gene for wrinkled seeds. Pea plants from homozygous smooth seeds were crossed with pea plants from wrinkled seeds. What were the ratios of the progeny phenotypes in the F₂?

1. 1 smooth : 1 wrinkled
2. 3 smooth : 1 wrinkled
3. all smooth
4. 1 smooth:2 oval:1 wrinkled
5. all wrinkled
6. I do not know

72. A sex linked dominant allele causes hypophosphatemia in humans. A man with hypophosphatemia marries a normal woman. What proportion of their daughters will be affected?

1. 25%
2. 100%
3. 0%
4. 75%
5. 50%
6. I do not know

73. In *Drosophila*, the recessive white eye gene (w) is sex linked. The phenotypic ratio of the F₂ progeny of the cross WW x wy would be

	red females	white females	red males	white males
1.	2	1	2	1
2.	1	1	1	1
3.	1	-	-	1
4.	2	-	1	1
5.	1	-	1	-
6.	I do not know			

74. In rabbits, the coat colour is determined by the following series of multiple alleles: Agouti (C⁺) > Chinchilla (C^{ch}) > Himalayan (C^h) > Albino (c). What is the phenotypic ratio of the progeny of the cross : C^h C^h x C⁺ c

	<u>albino</u>	<u>himalayan</u>	<u>chinchilla</u>	<u>agouti</u>
1.		1	1	
2.	1	1		
3.	2	1	1	1
4.	1	1	1	1
5.		1		1
6.	I do not know			

75. Which of the following is **not** a feature of meiosis?
1. crossing over
 2. gamete formation
 3. source of variation
 4. maintenance of a species ✓
 5. none of the above
 6. I do not know
76. Which of the following is not a sex linked trait
1. red-colour blindness
 2. absence of central incisors
 3. muscular dystrophy
 4. rhesus factor
 5. 2 and 4 together
 6. I do not know
77. Which of the following theories forms the core of the modern genetic theory?
1. acquired characteristics
 2. vapour and liquids
 3. preformation
 4. particulate ✓
 5. 2 and 3 together
 6. I do not know
78. Several black guinea pigs of the same genotype were crossed and produced 65 black and 22 white offspring. What would you predict the genotypes of the parents to be?
1. Bb x Bb
 2. BB x Bb
 3. BB x BB
 4. Bb x bb
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know

79. The allele for pea comb (P) in chickens is dominant to that for single comb (p), but the alleles black (B) and white (B') for feather colour show partial dominance, B/B' individuals having "blue" feathers. If birds heterozygous for both alleles are mated, what proportion of the offspring are expected to be white-feathered and pea-combed?
1. 1/16
 2. 3/16
 3. 3. 4/64
 4. 4. 8/16
 5. 5. 9/16
 6. 6. I do not know
80. The light colour variation in the peppered moth is inherited as a simple recessive characteristic. If a light moth is crossed with a dark moth which had a light parent, what percent of their offspring will be light?
1. 100%
 2. 33%
 3. 50%
 4. 75%
 5. 25%
 6. I do not know
81. In a parental cross, an AABBCC individual is paired with an aabbcc individual. Assuming independent assortment, what will be the expected frequency of AAbbCc individuals in the F2 generation?
1. 16/64
 2. 8/64
 3. 4/64
 4. 2/64
 5. 27/64
 6. I do not know
82. Which of the following is the advantage of *Drosophila* over pea plants as material for experimental work in genetics.
1. controlled crosses possible
 2. shorter generation time
 3. large numbers of offspring
 4. fewer chromosomes
 5. 2 and 4 above
 6. I do not know

83. If an organism with a diploid number of chromosomes of 20 produced four cells by meiosis, how many chromosomes would each cell have?
1. 40
 2. 4
 3. 5
 4. 12
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know
84. Based on the gene chromosome theory, the law of independent assortment assumes that certain genes are
1. formed by chromosomal mutations
 2. located on the same chromosome
 3. formed in the germline cells
 4. located on separate chromosomes
 5. influenced by the environment
 6. I do not know
85. Klinefelter's syndrome is a condition which occurs as a result of
1. Monosomy
 2. abnormal mitosis
 3. Primary non-disjunction
 4. abnormal meiosis
 5. Trisomy
 6. I do not know
86. A colour blind man marries a woman with normal vision. Her mother was colour blind. They have one child. What is the chance that this child is colour blind?
1. 0%
 2. 25%
 3. 50%
 4. 100%
 5. 75%
 6. I do not know

87. In a particular variety of corn, the kernels turn red when exposed to sunlight. In the absence of sunlight, the kernels remain yellow. Based on this information, it can be concluded that the colour of these corn kernels is due to the
1. effect of sunlight on photosynthesis
 2. effect of sunlight on transpiration
 3. law of incomplete dominance
 4. principle of sex linkage
 5. effect of environment on gene expression
 6. I do not know
88. In *Drosophila*, the gene for long wings is dominant to the gene for vestigial wings. Two heterozygous long-winged flies were mated, and the female laid a batch of 92 eggs. Approximately how many of these would you expect to develop into short-winged flies?
1. 92
 2. 70
 3. 45
 4. 25
 5. 46
 6. I do not know
89. Of the long-winged flies developing from the eggs mentioned in question 76, approximately what proportion would be homozygous for wing length?
1. 0%
 2. 25%
 3. 33 1/3%
 4. 50%
 5. 75%
 6. I do not know
90. An adopted child (blood type O) has located her biological father and discovered that he has blood type B. Which blood type does she know her biological mother does **not** have?
1. O
 2. AB ✓
 3. A ✓
 4. B ✓
 5. None of the blood types can be eliminated; the biological mother could have any of them.
 6. I do not know

91. Normal leg size, characteristic of kerry type of cattle, is produced by homozygous genotype (DD). The short legged type cattle possess the heterozygous genotype (Dd). The homozygous genotype (dd) is lethal, producing grossly deformed stillborn calves called "bulldog calves". The presence of horns in cattle is governed by the recessive allele of another gene locus 'p', the polled condition (absence of horns) being produced by its dominant allele 'P'. In matings between polled dexter cattle of genotype DdPp, what phenotypic ratio is expected in the adult progeny?
1. 3:1:6:2:4
 2. 9:3:3:1
 3. 3:1:6:2
 4. 3:1:6:2:1
 5. none of the above
 6. I do not know
92. In pigeon, the grizzle colour pattern depends on a dominant autosomal gene G. A mating of two grizzle birds produced one nongrizzle youngster. If this pair of pigeons produces more youngsters next year, what percentage would be expected to be grizzles?
1. 100%
 2. 75%
 3. 50%
 4. 25%
 5. 0%
 6. I do not know
93. Which further cross would a pigeon breeder carry out in order to confirm the exact genotype of grizzle birds which were used in the mating in question 85 above.
1. GG x Gg
 2. GG x gg
 3. Gg x gg
 4. GG x GG
 5. 1 and 2 together
 6. I do not know
94. Which of the following statements is **false** about continuous characters
1. they are influenced by both genotype and environment
 2. they are determined by polygenes
 3. phenotypic measurements form a spectrum
 4. also called quantitative characters
 5. single gene effects can easily be detected
 6. I do not know

95. Which of the following human variations **cannot** be inherited?
1. blood group
 2. length of hair
 3. language spoken
 4. sex
 5. left-handedness
 6. I do not know
96. A gene such as the one responsible for the Tay-sachs disease (ganglioside lipidosi) which kills individuals before reproductive age is referred to as
1. a recessive lethal gene
 2. a sublethal gene
 3. a complete lethal gene
 4. a dominant lethal gene
 5. a super lethal gene
 6. I do not know
97. A brown-eyed man marries a blue-eyed woman, and they have eight children all brown-eyed. What are the genotypes of all the children in the family?
1. Both the dominant and recessive alleles are expressed equally in all the eight children
 2. Homozygous for the dominant allele for brown eyes
 3. Some children are homozygous for the dominant brown eye allele while others are heterozygous
 4. Homozygous for the recessive allele for blue eyes
 5. Heterozygous for the dominant allele for brown eyes
 6. I do not know
98. A blood test for Mr. Hantobolo gave the reactions indicated below.

<u>Antisera-A</u>	<u>Antisera-B</u>	<u>Anti-Rh sera</u>	<u>Antisera-M</u>	<u>Antisera-N</u>
-	+	-	+	-

What are the probable genotypes of Mr. Hantobolo in relation to the above blood tests?

1. $I^B i r r M M$ ✓
2. $I^A i R R N N$
3. $I^B I^B R R M M$
4. $I^A I^A R R N N$
5. $I^B I^B r r N N$
6. I do not know

99. What are the probable genotypes of Mr. Hantobolo's parents

- | | <u>Mother</u> | <u>Father</u> |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | $I^A i R R M N$ | $I^{A B} r r M M$ |
| 2. | $I^A i R r M N$ | $I^{A B} r r M M$ |
| 3. | $I^A i r r N N$ | $I^{B A} R r M N$ |
| 4. | $I^A I^A r r M N$ | $I^{B B} r r M M$ |
| 5. | $i i r r M N$ | $I^{A B} r r N N$ |
| 6. | I do not know | |

100. Given that Turner's syndrome patients have a genotype 45 AAXO. Turner's syndrome individuals are phenotypically

1. Bisexual (have both male and female features)
2. moon faced sterile males with a cat cry
3. sterile males with breasts and long legs
4. sterile females with underdeveloped sex organs
5. are females with cancer of the bone marrow
6. I do not know

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

FIRST SEMESTER UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

BS 211

CELL MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS

PRACTICAL PAPER

TIME: TWO HOURS THIRTY MINUTES

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer **Question 1** and any other two questions.

1. You Have been provided with three lots of homogenized germinating seeds, germinating for 1, 2 and 3 days.

Follow the metabolism of the reserve substances in the seeds during germination by carrying out qualitative tests for proteins and carbohydrates in each of the samples.

Note the results in each case and record.

Report you experiment in the following format:

Title of Experiment

Aim

Procedure

Results.

- (i) What is the main reserve substance in the seeds?
 - (ii) What do your results indicate regarding the metabolic events that might accompany germination in the particular seeds?
2. Suppose that you have a homozygous stock carrying the autosomal recessive genes a, b and c linked in that order. You cross females of this stock with males of the homozygous wild-type. You then cross the F1 heterozygous males with their heterozygous sisters and obtain the following F2 phenotypes:

Genotype	Number
+++	1,364
a++	47
a+c	5
++c	84
+bc	44
+b+	4
ab+	87
abc	365

WHAT IS THE COEFFICIENT OF COINCIDENCE?

3. In a diploid plant, the three loci A/a, B/b, and C/c are linked as follows:

A/a	20m.u	B/b	30m.u	C/c
-----	-------	-----	-------	-----

One plant is available to you (call it the parent plant) of the following constitution:-

<u>A</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>
a	B	C

- (a) Assuming no interference, if the plant is selfed (allowed to self pollinate), what proportion of the progeny will be of the genotype abc/abc?
- (b) Again assuming no interference, if the parental plant is crossed with the abc/abc plant, what genotypic classes will be found in the progeny and what will their frequencies be if there are 1000 progeny?
- 4a. The following M-N blood types were obtained from the entire populations of an isolated American Indian village and an isolated village of Central American Indians.
- | Group | Population size | M | MN | N |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|
| Central American Indian | 86 | 53 | 29 | 4 |
| American Indian | 278 | 78 | 61 | 139 |
- (a) Calculate the frequencies of the M and N alleles in the two populations.
- (b) Discuss the possible reasons for the differences in allele frequencies between the two populations.
- 4b. What is the frequency of heterozygotes Aa in a randomly mating population if the frequency of recessive phenotypes (aa) is 0.09.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

BS 221

FORM, FUNCTION AND DIVERSITY OF PLANTS

Theory Paper

TIME: Three Hours

ANSWER: Five questions, One from Section A, Two from Section B and Another Two from Section C.

Use a separate Answer Book for each of the three Sections.

SECTION A

1. Outline the steps involved in the development of a moss from a spore into a sporophyte plant. Indicate which parts of the development cycle are haploid or diploid.
 2. Describe the two main modes of reproduction in bryophytes.
-

SECTION B

3. What are the distinguishing features of Chaetophorales? Describe modifications of the thallus and reproduction shown by its members.
4. Describe the vegetative and reproductive structure of *Oedogonium* in detail and explain why this alga is considered as a special type.
5. Describe the ecology, structure, reproduction and economic importance of diatoms.

6. Write short notes on any FOUR of the following:
- i. Heterocyst
 - ii. Conjugation in bacteria
 - iii. Cell wall structure in blue-green algae
 - iv. Plurilocular sporangia
 - v. Chloroplast types of *Chlamydomonas*
 - vi. Oogamy in *Fucus*
-

SECTION C

7. Compare and contrast the reproductive structures exhibited in the life cycles of species of the genera *Isoetes* and *Psilotum*.
8. Give an illustrated account of some vegetative and reproductive features that are characteristic of the genus *Equisetum*.
9. Make brief comments on any FOUR of the following concepts:
- a) Heterospory
 - b) Dioecious plants
 - c) Sori patterns in true ferns
 - d) Synangia in *Psilotum*
 - e) A 2-pinnatifid leaf structure
10. Describe some morphological and anatomical structures of the genus *Pinus* that could be correlated to plant adaptation to temperate climates.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS- AUGUST 2003
BS 319
BIOSTATISTICS

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER **FIVE** QUESTIONS. **TWO** FROM SECTION A, **TWO** FROM SECTION B AND **ONE** FROM EITHER SECTION A OR B. **SECTION A AND SECTION B SHOULD BE ANSWERED IN SEPARATE ANSWER BOOKS. ALL QUESTIONS CARRY EQUAL MARKS.**

SECTION A

1. In a certain locality where two species of Acacia trees are common, the probability that a randomly chosen Acacia tree is *Acacia tortilis* is 0.7 and that it is *A. xanthophloea* is 0.3. An entomologist believes that the probability of infestation by a particular species of insect are 0.05 and 0.20 respectively for the two Acacia species. Find :
 - (i) The probability of infestation for a randomly chosen Acacia tree irrespective of species.
 - (ii) The probability that an Acacia tree randomly chosen among all those infected is *A. xanthophloea*.
 - (iii) The probability that an Acacia tree randomly chosen among all those not infected is *A. tortilis*
 - (iv) The expected frequency of infestation if the sample size is 120 trees.
2. The mark distribution of boys and girls in a school examination were as follows:

Mark range (%)	0-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61-70	71-80	81-100
Boys	6	8	9	13	10	8	6	4
Girls	5	4	7	10	14	10	5	5

Test whether the difference between the sexes is significant at 0.05 significance level.

3. The distance travelled (cm) by two constituents of a dye in 13 paper chromatographs were as follows:

Chromatograph	Constituent 1	Constituent 2
1	5.8	4.0
2	6.6	6.1
3	7.3	4.5
4	6.3	4.9
5	5.9	5.2
6	6.5	5.1
7	5.0	5.2
8	4.9	5.2
9	5.6	5.4
10	5.7	5.6
11	5.1	3.8
12	5.6	4.3
13	6.2	5.7

Is there any difference in the distance traveled by the two constituents when you assume that the variance is unequal? (significance level =0.05)

4. The concentration of fructose (mg%) before and after incubation was measured in 12 samples of bull semen; the values obtained were as follows:

Sample	Concentration before	Concentration after
1	116	30
2	190	58
3	570	100
4	375	48
5	236	58
6	505	153
7	120	54
8	322	66
9	429	67
10	102	34
11	167	69
12	299	82

Calculate

- The mean concentration of fructose before and after incubation
- The log transformed mean concentration of fructose before and after incubation
- The back transformed mean concentration of fructose before and after incubation

SECTION B

TAKE NOTE: ALL CALCULATIONS SHOULD BE DONE TO TWO DECIMAL PLACES FOR QUESTION 1 AND TO FOUR DECIMAL PLACES FOR OTHER QUESTIONS.

1. The function Y , natural log of fish number, versus X , natural log of mid-length, is often used to represent the size spectrum of fish communities. The following table provides the 1992 length-frequency distribution of the Sinazongwe area fish community in Lake Kariba, Zambia, as obtained from records of gill net surveys.

Mid-length (cm)	Number of fish
15	1865
25	1129
35	301
45	68
55	52
65	26
75	9
85	10
95	4
105	3

- (i) Plot the scatter diagram of Y against X and draw the preliminary conclusions.
 - (ii) Calculate the regression coefficients and give the equation (i.e. the size spectrum function) of the regression line (if any).
 - (iii) Superimpose the fitted regression line on the scatter diagram plotted in (i) above.
 - (iv) Conduct an analysis of variance to test the strength of the size spectrum function established in (ii) (significance level = 0.05).
 - (v) Calculate and interpret the coefficient of determination of the regression.
2. In an experiment on maize grown as fodder crop, five plant densities were tested in a randomized block design with five blocks. The yield (Kg of dry matter per plot) were as follows:

Blocks	Plant density (plant per unit area)				
	20	25	30	35	40
I	21.1	26.8	30.4	28.4	27.6
II	16.7	23.8	25.5	28.2	24.5
III	14.9	21.4	27.1	25.3	26.5
IV	15.5	22.6	26.3	26.5	27.0
V	19.7	23.6	26.6	32.6	30.1

- (i) Using an appropriate parametric approach, analyze the results of this experiment and write a summary of your conclusions (significance level = 0.05).
 - (ii) Assuming that the plant density and the block add their contributions for a certain yield without influencing each other, calculate the plant density effects and the block effects as well as the expected yields.
3. Nineteen pigs were divided into four groups, and each group was given a different feed. Their weights in kilograms are summarized below.

Feed 1	Feed 2	Feed 3	Feed 4
60.8	68.7	102.6	87.9
57.0	67.7	102.1	84.2
65.0	74.0	100.2	83.1
58.6	66.3	96.5	85.7
61.7	69.8		90.3

- (i) Check the homogeneity of weight variances for pigs on all four feeds (significance level = 0.05).
 - (ii) Upon the conclusions drawn from (i) above, perform an appropriate test for the equality of weight of pigs fed with the four feeds (significance level = 0.001).
4. Concentrations of nitrogen oxides and of hydrocarbons (in $\mu\text{g.m}^{-3}$) were determined in a certain urban area.

Nitrogen oxides	Hydrocarbons
104	108
116	118
84	89
77	71
61	66
84	83
81	88
72	76
61	68
97	96
84	81

Test the appropriate hypotheses with Wilcoxon' s paired sample test (significance level = 0.05).

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS
AUGUST 2003

BS 321
ETHOLOGY AND EVOLUTION

PAPER II: PRACTICAL

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS IN SECTION A, AND TWO FROM SECTION B. ILLUSTRATE YOUR ANSWERS WHERE NECESSARY.

SECTION A

1. Suppose in a court case being contested in a Ndola Resident Magistrate Court, the Ndola City Council was being sued for having allowed a chemical manufacturing plant to be located within the residential area. It is alleged that since the plant started operating, the incidences of child violence in schools had increased during the same period; and that this behavioral disorder was attributed to the gas produced from the chemical plant.

In a court order, the following data were collected in two schools (near and far from the plant) for a period of five months.

Location (School)	June	Period and Number of cases of violence			
		August	October	January	March
Near the plant	11	8	24	21	35
Far location	3	12	17	17	29

- (a) From the data given above, do you think it was justifiable for the community to have taken the City Council to court?
- (b) List five possible causes of abnormal behaviour.

2. The figure below shows a territorial distribution of breeding male Uganda Kob (*Adenota kob thomasi*) under the lekking system as given in the 1966 study in Uganda's Toro Game Reserve.

The most conspicuous feature in the social system of the Kob population studied is the selection of mating areas, consisting of a tight cluster of small territories, each occupied by one adult male. Beuchner in 1963 first described these arenas, leks, or territorial breeding grounds, hereafter abbreviated "TGs". They contain 10 – 20 central territories, each 15 – 34m in diameter, with contiguous boundaries, and a similar number of slightly larger and more widely spaced peripheral territories; a whole TG is ordinarily 200 – 400m in diameter. Males compete for the possession of territories through ritualized fighting; frequent inter changes between territorial males and males from the 'bachelor herds' associated with each TG are the rule.

Estrous females enter the TG for mating which is accompanied by an elaborate series of postcoital displays apparently unique to the Kob.

As there is no breeding season, the composition of the herds remains largely the same throughout the year. Males and females usually occur in separate herds.

From the above information answer the following questions:

- (a) Discuss factors influencing the distribution of territorial breeding grounds (TG) in this habitat.
- (b) How could this behaviour affect (a) species dispersion and (b) population growth?
3. A survey of a breeding population of the Red Billed Quelea (*Quelea quelea*) in four habitat types in Lukanga swamp provided the following data on the average percent hatching success between 1970 and 1980.

Habitat Type	Habitat Structure	Percent Nests with Young	
		1970	1980
<i>Echinochloa colunum</i>	Medium tall grass	80	60
<i>Aeschynomene sp.</i>	Dense shrub thicket	65	15
<i>Acacia tortolis</i>	Young tree stand	73	40
<i>Andropogon sp.</i>	Very tall grass	15	10

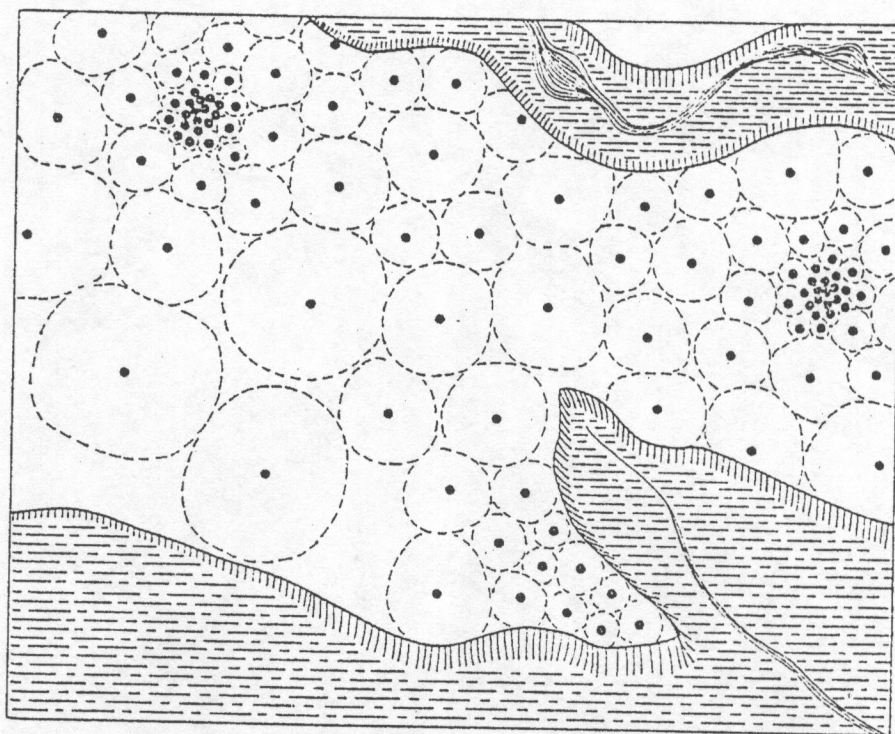
On the basis of the data given, discuss the fate and success of the species in its decision of habitat selection for breeding.

SECTION B

4. Briefly describe the possible dysfunction (behavioral disorders) that might be caused by damage to the following structures (a) Hypothalamus (b) Limbic system (c) Pituitary gland (d) Occipital lobe.
5. Contrast aggressive behaviour associated with (a) defence rage (b) Predation, and briefly outline the neural pathways involved in such aggressive behaviour.
6. What is meant by altruistic behaviour, and why was this behaviour a puzzle to ethologists who were interested in evolution.
7. Write short notes on the following terms as used in this course: (a) Ritualization (b) Ivan Pavlov (c) Homeostasis (d) Cooperative foraging.

END OF EXAMINATIONS

FIGURE



Schematic distribution of territories, illustrating the — irregular — gradients in size and density from the centers of two TGs. Along the swamp (upper part) the STs are slightly concentrated; on a raised, level area (lower right) they form a cluster. The central parts of the territories are marked with black dots; their exact boundaries are unknown (broken outline).

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

FIRST SEMESTER UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

BS 341 MICROBIOLOGY

PAPER II - PRACTICAL

TIME: THREE HOURS

**INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS.
OBSERVE THE RULES OF SCIENTIFIC NOMENCLATURE.**

1. Describe the characteristics that a growth medium designed for the cultivation of microorganisms must possess.
2. When is it appropriate to use the following;
 - (i) Fluorescence microscopy.
 - (ii) Darkfield microscopy.
 - (iii) Electron microscopy.

Compare specimens to be observed, processing, resolving power and magnifications achieved.
3. Describe the steps that would be taken to obtain a pure culture of a microorganism that is found in low numbers in a soil sample. Indicate the type(s) of medium / media and conditions required to successfully isolate such an organism.
4. Anaerobic bacteria require special media and conditions for growth. Describe at least three methods and media that are employed to cultivate anaerobes. Name one important genus of anaerobic bacteria.

5. By what method(s) are microbes controlled in or on the following materials? Name the mechanism and indicate if sterility is achievable.
- (i) Bacteriological media.
 - (ii) Tissue culture media.
 - (iii) Syringes, needles and other instruments.
 - (iv) Vaccines.
 - (v) Work surfaces in the laboratory.
 - (vi) Operating theatre in a hospital.
6. Differentiate the following types of media and give examples.
- (i) Selective
 - (ii) Differential
 - (iii) Selective and differential
 - (iv) Enrichment
7. What properties of Agar – agar make it suitable for inclusion in bacteriological media?
8. Explain the following terms applied to a growing culture of a microorganism, indicating the nature of the culture:
- (i) Colonial morphology
 - (ii) Growth characteristics and
 - (iii) Cell morphology.

What are the basic shapes found in bacteria and how are they observed? Give examples of bacteria possessing these morphologies.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

FIRST SEMESTER UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

BS 341 MICROBIOLOGY

PAPER I - THEORY

TIME: THREE HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWERS TO SECTIONS A AND B SHOULD BE IN SEPARATE ANSWER BOOKS.

SECTION A: Answer Question 1 and 2, and any other 3.

1.
 - (a) Define the following terms: Classification, nomenclature and identification. What is the definition of bacterial species and how are microorganisms named? (2 marks)
 - (b) Discuss the criteria for classification and identification of microorganisms. Indicate the reference for laboratory identification of bacteria. (8 marks)
2.
 - (a) How does bacterial conjugation differ from transformation and transduction with respect to: (i) the amount of DNA transferred (ii) morphological difference between donor and recipient cells. (5 marks)
 - (b) What are bacterial plasmids? Give examples of three types of plasmids and their significance. (5 marks)
3. Explain why microorganisms that lack the respiratory system are not able to use molecular oxygen as the terminal electron acceptor. How do these microbes obtain the oxygen atoms that are essential / required for the biosynthesis of cellular components? Which metabolic pathway do these organisms use and what are / is the substitute electron acceptor(s)? (10 points)
4. Discuss the chemical composition, structure and functions of either the bacterial cell wall or plasma membrane. (10 marks)
5.
 - (a) Explain the following terms: generation time, exponential growth and binary fission. (4 marks)

- (b) How long will it take a bacterium with a generation time of 0.5 hours to grow from a population of 10^3 to 10^9 cells? (6 marks)
6. What are the component monosaccharides that make up the macromolecular network of the procaryotic cell wall. How are these sugars arranged and attached in both Gram positive and gram negative cell walls. (10 marks)
7. Distinguish between F^+ , Hfr and F^- strains of *Escherichia coli* with respect to their physical nature and role in conjugation. (10 marks)

SECTION B: Answer all Questions

8. The relationship between any particular nucleotide sequence and its protein product is not straight forward. Discuss. (5 marks)
9. What is meant by positive or negative polarity of a viral nuclei acid? (2 marks)
10. Name any one of the viruses with the following type of nucleic acid:
- (i) Linear single stranded DNA, minus sense and with Polandromic sequences at ends. (1 mark)
 - (ii) Circular double stranded DNA with region of single stranded DNA. (1 mark)
 - (iii) Segmented genome; 7 or 8 molecules of linear single stranded RNA, minus sense. (1 mark)
11. Describe the symmetry to the capsid of the adeno virus. (10 marks)

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS – APRIL 2002.
BS 341 MICROBIOLOGY
PAPER II PRACTICAL

TIME: THREE HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

20 points

1. Two cultures are provided:

- i. Mixed broth culture in bijou bottle labelled I
- ii. Agar culture labelled II

Culture No. II was derived from culture No. I. Using Gram stain, determine the morphological types of bacteria growing in culture I and II

Describe the colonial and cultural characteristics of the organisms growing on culture II. Compare the organisms growing on the two cultures. How many morphology types are present in both cultures? What type of medium is medium No. II and of what value is it to the study of microorganisms?

8 points

2. In what ways does microbial growth vary within a colony. What factors might cause variation in growth?

2 points

3. Describe the following kinds of media and their uses. Give examples of each.

- 1. Defined media
- 2. Complex media
- 3. General purpose media
- 4. Selective media
- 5. Differential media and
- 6. Enriched media

4 points

4. If you wished to obtain a pure culture of bacteria that could degrade benzene and use it as a carbon and energy source, how would you proceed?

3 points

5. What are the functions of substage condenser and immersion oil in microscopy?

2 points

6. What is meant by aseptic techniques? Give examples.

1 point

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST, 2003

BS 351 : ENTOMOLOGY

THEORY PAPER

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER FIVE QUESTIONS. TWO QUESTIONS FROM SECTION A AND TWO QUESTIONS FROM SECTION B. THE LAST QUESTION CAN BE SELECTED FROM EITHER SECTION.

SECTION A

INSECT MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY AND ORDERS

1. One politician on a campaign trail for General elections in Zambia was heard saying, "Our children in schools should not be made to waste their time studying insects, as these creatures mean no good to mankind. Instead, the children ought to study English, Mathematics and the Sciences which will give them jobs after school". Argue for or against this statement.
2. Discuss the major modifications of insect legs, including those involving specialized structures and indicate the adaptive significance of each leg modification.
3. Name six Arthropod features exhibited by a grasshopper and five features found on the insect that are unique to Class insecta. Which of these features contributed to the evolutionary success of insects as terrestrial animals?
4. Describe the arrangements of reticular and pigment cells in an insect's compound eye and explain their roles in insect vision.

SECTION B**INSECT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY**

5. Distinguish between the, "Selective gene depression" and, "Ionic gene action" hypotheses in the explanation of the mode of action of ecdysones in insects. In your view, which of the two is more acceptable?
6. Distinguish between moulting and sclerotization during insect development and explain the roles played by named hormones in the two processes.
7. How does diapause differ from aestivation in insects? In your answer, also explain how diapause is induced and terminated.
8. Insect ecdysones have been proved to be responsible for initiating moults, while the juvenile hormone determines the morphological outcome of a given moult by suppressing the development of adult features or by promoting the retention of juvenile features. Explain how these two types of hormones interact to produce adult characters in the PUPA → ADULT moult.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST, 2003

BS 411 : INSECT BEHAVIOUR AND ECOLOGY

THEORY : PAPER I.

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

**INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER FIVE QUESTIONS. ALL QUESTIONS CARRY
EQUAL MARKS.**

1. Distinguish between termite and ant insect societies, in terms of caste differentiation, labour, communication and colony establishment.
2. Discuss the basis of the diel rhythm of activities observed in cockroaches and explain under what circumstances such a rhythm can be altered.
3. What is innate and learned insect behaviour? In your answer, also explain what motivates fixed action patterns of behavior in insects.
4. What are social hormones? Give specific examples of those that are associated with reproduction and explain their mode of action.
5. Distinguish between strigilation and stridulation in insect behaviour, giving specific examples and explain the biological significance of these types of behaviour.
6. Explain what kinds of plant stimuli and insect responses are involved in host plant selection by phytophagous insects. What is it that finally makes such insects accept feeding on a particular host?
7. Distinguish between "token stimulus" and "phagostimulus" in insect behaviour, giving specific examples and the insects involved, including the biological significance of the stimuli.

8. How do insects produce light? In your answer, also compare and contrast insect light with that produced by the Zambia Electricity Supply Corporation (ZESCO).

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

BS475

POPULATION ECOLOGY

(PAPER I)

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER FIVE QUESTIONS AND USE
ILLUSTRATIONS WHEREVER POSSIBLE.

-
1. What are the advantages of seed dormancy in plants that inhabit seasonal and unpredictable environments.
 2. How can you investigate the presence of seed dormancy in a plant species.
 3. The quadrat is the foundation of plant demography and vegetation succession. Discuss this statement.
 4. Discuss the fate of seed banks in an ecosystem.
 5. A population with non-overlapping generations had 40 adult plants at time t . Each adult produced 10 seeds, with a germination rate of 25% and a recruitment rate of 50%. Prepare a diagrammatic life table for the population and calculate the new adult population in the succeeding generation. What assumption is associated with your analysis.
 6. How does seed predation affect the distribution and population dynamics of a plant species.
 7. How does variation in individual fecundity affect the genetic structure of future generations of a plant population.
 8. Discuss conditions under which a biennial plant has competitive advantage over an annual plant.

END OF EXAMINATION

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCES

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS: AUGUST 2003

BS 491 Freshwater Biology

Practical Paper

Maximum Time Allowed

Three Hours

Instructions

Attempt **all** questions in this paper. At the end of the examination, please hand in all the answer booklets and question papers.

- Q1.** A Freshwater ecologist assigned to study the limnology of a lake has completed one year of data collection. Table 1 below shows temperature measurements recorded during each month from July 1988 to June 1989 at different depths.

Table 1 Temperature data °C from the lake at different depths for one annual cycle

Depth (m)	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
0	16	17	18	20	23	25	27	27	27	25	21	19
2	16	16	18	20	23	25	26	27	27	25	21	19
4	16	16	17	20	22	24	25	26	27	25	21	18
6	16	16	17	18	22	24	24	25	26	25	20	18
8	16	16	17	18	20	23	24	24	25	24	20	18
10	16	16	17	17	20	23	23	24	25	24	18	16
15	16	16	16	17	18	20	20	23	24	23	18	16
20	16	16	16	16	18	19	19	20	23	22	16	16
25	16	16	16	16	18	18	18	18	20	20	16	16
30	16	16	16	16	16	18	17	17	18	18	16	16
35	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	18	17	16	16
40	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	16	16	16
45	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	16	16	16	16
50	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
55	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
60	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16

- Construct an appropriate diagram designed to aid in describing the annual thermal regime of the lake under investigation.
- Briefly describe the thermal regime for the lake based on the diagram constructed in i. above.
- What is the appropriate category for the lake being investigated according to classification of lakes based on annual temperature regimes.
- In which part of the world would such a lake most likely be found.

Q2 Two small lakes with morphometric features indicated below are reported to occur within the same catchment area:

Lake A		Lake B	
Depth(m)	Area(m ²)	Depth(m)	Area (m ²)
0m	550	0	1,500
20	350	10	800
40	240	20	80
60	160	30	50
80	60	50	10
100	20		
120	5		

i) Applying the formula:

$$V = \frac{h}{3} \{A_1 + A_2 + (A_1 \times A_2)^{1/2}\}$$

Estimate the volume of water that is in lake A and in lake B

ii) Construct hypsographic depth area and depth volume curves for both lakes.

iii) Based on the graphs constructed in ii above compare both lakes.

iv) Indicate which lake, A or B, is most likely more productive than the other. Give reasons for your answer.

Q3 A sample of water was collected from Lake A from a depth of 8 m for the determination of phyto-plankton concentration and the Utermoh's 1958 method was used. In this procedure, a 50 cm³ sedimentation chamber was used and the counting chamber had radius of 1.0 cm. The diameter of the transect under the microscope was estimated at 0.1 cm. A transect across the entire diameter of the counting chamber recorded a mean value of 50 cells of *Melosira granulata*.

i) Estimate the number of *Melosira granulata* cells in a cm³ at this depth. Explain the various stages of your calculations.

ii) From Lake B a sample was collected for the analysis of zooplankton. The sample was collected using a plankton net which was raised from a depth of 10 metres to the surface. The diameter of the plankton net used was 50 cm³ and the volume of the bottle attached to the plankton net was 100 cm³. From the bottle attached to the net a small sample of 1 cm³ was collected for microscopic examination.

Twenty (20) *Daphnia sp.* individuals were enumerated in the 1 cm³ put on the glass slide.

Estimate the mean number of *Daphnia sp.* organisms per cubic meter above the depth of 10m.

- Q4** Morphometric parameters of water bodies have been used to estimate potential fish yields of reservoirs, floodplains and rivers. Table 2 below provides surface areas of selected common water bodies in Zambia

Table 2 Mean surface areas of selected water bodies.

Water Body	Mean Surface Area
Lake Itzhi-tezhi	360km ²
Kafue Floodplains	3,600 km ²
Lake Kariba	5,360 km ²
Zambezi River (Part of Zambezi now flooded by Lake Kariba)	300 km

- i) Based on the relationships

$$Y = 4.32 \times A^{1.005} \text{ for Floodplains}$$

$$\text{Log}_e Y = 3.57 + \text{Log}_e A \text{ for lakes and}$$

$$Y = \frac{L^2}{300} \text{ for rivers}$$

Compute potential fish yields for the water bodies indicated above.

- ii) Fish stock Assessments conducted after the formation of the Lake Kariba and Itzhi-tezhi indicated maximum sustainable yields as follows:

Lake Kariba	3,000 tonnes of fish per year
Lake Itzhi-tezhi	1,000 tonnes of fish per year

Give reasons for the differences between the predicted yields from morphometric parameters and those obtained from results of fish stock assessment studies.

- iii) Briefly explain why reservoirs have different potential fish yields in comparison to natural lakes What can be done to improve the fishery potential performance of man made lakes?

END OF PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS
AUGUST 2003

BS 915
BIOLOGY OF SEED PLANTS
Theory Paper

TIME: *Three Hours*

ANSWER: *Five questions, One from Section A and Four from Section B.*

Use a **separate Answer Book** for **each** Section.

SECTION A

1. Describe three most important root and stem crops with their full botanical names. Describe their production techniques and ecology, and explain what measures you would take to popularise them as staple food.
 2. Discuss seed structure and explain factors that govern seed viability. Explain measures that you would take to overcome seed dormancy.
 3. Compare legumes with cereals and discuss their relative importance in human nutrition. Give examples of four different legumes and four different cereals with their full botanical names.
-

SECTION B

4. Compare and contrast structures relating to growth forms, morphological and anatomical features displayed by species of the genera *Cycas* and *Pinus*.
5. Describe the floristic contribution made by members of the leguminous tribes known as Amherstieae and Detarieae in the evolution of the mopane and miombo woodland in southern Africa.
6. Write brief notes on any **Five** of the following:
 - a) International Code of Botanical Nomenclature
 - b) Status of epiphytes in woodlands
 - c) Syringic acid in Chemotaxonomy
 - d) Role of mycorrhizae in plants
 - e) Ring porous wood pattern
 - f) Phytochoria of southern Africa
7. Comment on the importance of vegetation science to foresters, geologists, soil scientists and wildlife biologists.
8. To what extent would stipules be of diagnostic value in the identification of members of the tribes Amherstieae, Caesalpinieae and Detarieae within the family Fabaceae?
9. Describe changes in stele forms associated with the growth of a tree species from its primary phase to secondary phase of plant development. Comment on the nature of anatomical transformations simultaneously developing external to the cortex region.

END OF EXAMINATION



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION - SEMESTER I 2003
INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I - C101

August 2003

DURATION: 3 hours

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CANDIDATES

Indicate your **computer number** and **TG number** on your answer booklet.

The Examination consists of two (2) sections: **A** and **B**

Section **A** has ten (10) short answer questions. **ANSWER ALL** (Total marks = 40).
Questions carry equal marks.

Section **B** has five (5) long answer questions. **ANSWER ANY FOUR** (Total marks = 60).
Questions carry equal marks.

**YOU ARE REMINDED OF THE NEED TO ORGANISE AND PRESENT YOUR WORK
CLEARLY AND LOGICALLY.**

DATA SHEET

- THE PERIODIC TABLE IS PRINTED AT THE BACK OF THIS PAGE

- **USEFUL DATA**

Avogadro's constant, N_A	$= 6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
Molar volume of gas at S.T.P	$= 22.4 \text{ dm}^3$
Universal gas constant, R	$= 8.314 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
	$= 0.0821 \text{ L. atm. K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
Planck constant, h	$= 6.63 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J s}$
Speed of light, c	$= 3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m sec}^{-1}$
Faradays constant, F	$= 96,485 \text{ C mol}^{-1}$
Rydberg constant, A	$= 2.18 \times 10^{-18} \text{ J}$
Mass of a Proton	$= 1.007825 \text{ Mu}$
Mass of a neutron	$= 1.008665 \text{ Mu}$

$$1 \text{ Pa} = 1 \text{ N. m}^{-2} = 1 \text{ J. m}^{-3}$$

$$\ln x = 2.303 \log x$$

$$1 \text{ eV} = 1.60218 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}$$

$$1 \text{ Mu} = 1.661 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg}$$

$$1 \text{ atm} = 101325 \text{ Pa} = 101325 \text{ Nm}^{-2}$$

- **STANDARD ELECTRODE POTENTIALS
(HALF-CELL)**

	<u>E^0 (volts)</u>
$\text{Cl}_2(\text{g}) + 2 \text{e}^- \rightarrow 2 \text{Cl}^-$	1.360
$\text{Hg}^{2+} + 2 \text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Hg}(\text{l})$	0.854
$\text{Ag}^+ + \text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.800
$\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{e}^- \rightarrow 2 \text{I}^-$	0.535
$\text{O}_2(\text{g}) + 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{l}) + 4 \text{e}^- \rightarrow 4 \text{OH}^-$	0.401
$\text{Sn}^{2+} + 2 \text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Sn}$	-0.136

THE PERIODIC TABLE

1
2

Period

Hydrogen
1 H 1

Atomic Number	Symbol	Name	Relative atomic mass
---------------	--------	------	----------------------

2	He	Helium	4
---	----	--------	---

Relative atomic masses											
3 Li Lithium 7	4 Be Beryllium 9										
11 Na Sodium 23	12 Mg Magnesium 24										
19 K Potassium 39	20 Ca Calcium 40	21 Sc Scandium 45	22 Ti Titanium 48	23 V Vanadium 51	24 Cr Chromium 52	25 Mn Manganese 55	26 Fe Iron 56	27 Co Cobalt 59	28 Ni Nickel 59	29 Cu Copper 63.5	30 Zn Zinc 65.4
37 Rb Rubidium 85	38 Sr Strontium 88	39 Y Yttrium 89	40 Zr Zirconium 91	41 Nb Niobium 93	42 Mo Molybdenum 96	43 Tc Technetium (98)	44 Ru Ruthenium 101	45 Rh Rhodium 103	46 Pd Palladium 106	47 Ag Silver 108	48 Cd Cadmium 112
55 Cs Caesium 133	56 Ba Barium 137	57 La Lanthanum 139	72 Hf Hafnium 178	73 Ta Tantalum 181	74 W Tungsten 184	75 Re Rhenium 186	76 Os Osmium 190	77 Ir Iridium 192	78 Pt Platinum 195	79 Au Gold 197	80 Hg Mercury 201
87 Fr Francium (223)	88 Ra Radium (226)	89 Ac Actinium (227)	104 Unq Unk- quadrum (231)	105 Unp Unk- pentium (232)	106 Unh Unk- hexium (233)						
						31 Ga Gallium 70	32 Ge Germanium 73	33 As Arsenic 75	34 Se Selenium 79	35 Br Bromine 80	36 Kr Krypton 84
						49 In Indium 115	50 Sn Tin 119	51 Sb Antimony 122	52 Te Tellurium 128	53 I Iodine 127	54 Xe Xenon 131
						81 Tl Thallium 204	82 Pb Lead 207	83 Bi Bismuth 209	84 Po Polonium (210)	85 At Astatine (210)	86 Rn Radon (222)

→ Lanthanoid elements

▶▶ **Actinoid elements**

56	Cs Cesium	58	Pr Praseodymium	60	Nd Neodymium	61	Pm Promethium (147)	62	Sm Samarium	63	Eu Europium	64	Gd Gadolinium	65	Tb Terbium	66	Dy Dysprosium	67	Ho Holmium	68	Er Erbium	69	Tm Thulium	70	Yb Ytterbium	71	Lu Lutetium
140		141		144		(147)		150		152		157		159		163		165		167		169		172		175	
90	Th Thorium	91	Pa Protactinium (231)	92	U Uranium	93	Np Neptunium (237)	94	Pu Plutonium (242)	95	Am Americium (243)	96	Cm Curium (247)	97	Bk Berkelium (249)	98	Cf Californium (251)	99	Es Einsteinium (254)	100	Fm Fermium (259)	101	Md Mendelevium (261)	102	No Nobelium (259)	103	Lr Lawrencium (261)

SECTION A - ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

- A1 (a) Distinguish between *precision* and *accuracy* of measurement.
(b) Two students determined the density of a metal. Their results were as follows:

✓

Experiment	1	2	3	4
Student 1 (g cm^{-3}):	4.49,	4.50,	4.52,	4.50
Student 2 (g cm^{-3}):	4.48,	4.57,	4.44,	4.53

If the density of the metal is 4.51 g cm^{-3} ,

- (i) which student is more accurate and
(ii) which student is more precise?

- ✓ A2 Calculate the binding energy in kJ mol^{-1} of ${}^7\text{Li}$ isotope [Ar of ${}^7\text{Li} = 7.01435$]

- ✓ A3 A small volume (100 cm^3) of a gas of unknown molar mass was allowed to effuse from a container and compared with the time that it took with the same volume of Argon to effuse under the same conditions. While the argon took 10.00 s to effuse, the other gas took 19.10 s . Calculate the molar mass of the gas.

- ✓ A4 Tin reacts with oxygen when heated to give Tin(IV)Oxide, SnO_2 . If 15.1 g of SnO_2 was produced. How much tin was used?

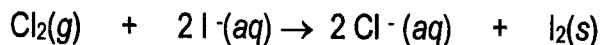
- A5 Write the most plausible Lewis structure of the nitrosyl chloride, NOCl , one of the oxidising agents present in *aqua regia*, a mixture of concentrated nitric acid and hydrochloric acids capable of dissolving gold.

- A6 Trimethylamine, Me_3N , reacts with boron trifluoride to form a compound of $\text{Me}_3\text{N.BF}_3$ ($\text{Me} = \text{CH}_3$). How may this reaction be written in terms of the shapes of the reactants and products?

- A 7. (i) Noble gas elements exhibit stability not observed in other elements. Explain why and show the configuration in the electronic shell of highest principal quantum number.
(ii) State and explain which noble gas ionises most readily.

- ✓ A8. A solution containing vanadium in unknown oxidation state was electrolyzed with a current of 1.50 A for 30 minutes . It was found that 0.475 g of vanadium was deposited on the cathode.
(i) How many moles of electrons were transferred in the electrolysis?
(ii) How many moles of vanadium were deposited?
(iii) What was the original oxidation state of the vanadium ion?

A9. Consider the following reaction, which occurs at 298.15 K and at 101,325 Pa:

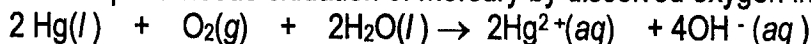


- (i) Write the shorthand notation for the cell that could be set up to utilize the reaction. A salt bridge connects the two half-cells.
- (ii) Calculate E° for the cell.
- (iii) Calculate the equilibrium constant K_{eq} for the reaction.

A10 (i) For the cell: $\text{Sn} | \text{Sn}^{2+} || \text{Ag}^+ | \text{Ag}$

- (a) Calculate E° at 298 K and a pressure of 1 atmosphere.
- (b) Write a balanced cell reaction.

- (ii) Liquid mercury is a troublesome pollutant. It is transformed by natural processes into various chemical compounds harmful to biological systems. One such proposed process is the spontaneous oxidation of mercury by dissolved oxygen in water:



Is the proposed process reaction feasible? Explain your answer.

SECTION B - ANSWER ANY FOUR

B1. (a) (i) State *Charles law*.

- (ii) Draw a graph to show the variation of volume of a fixed mass of a gas with temperature ($^\circ\text{C}$) at a constant pressure.

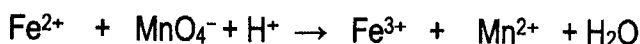
- (b) If a volleyball was inflated with a natural gas (CH_4) instead of air, it would be firm only if 180 g of the gas were pumped in at 25 $^\circ\text{C}$.

- (i) Compute the pressure exerted by the gas if the volume of the inflated ball was 3.00 dm^3 .

- (ii) Calculate the number of *molecules* of methane in the volleyball.

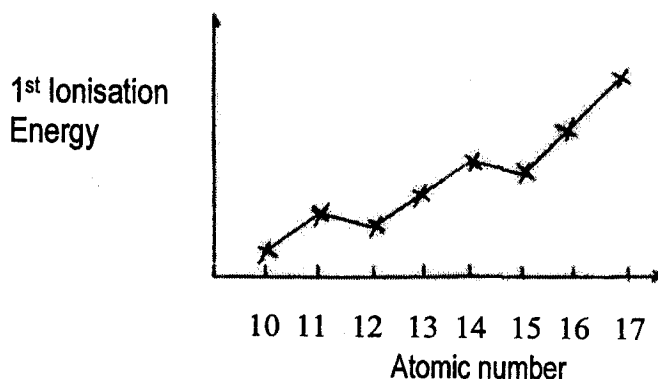
- (c) Hemoglobin transports oxygen from lungs to the rest of the body. One molecule of hemoglobin combines with four molecules of oxygen. If 1.00 g of hemoglobin combines with 153 cm^3 of oxygen at 37 $^\circ\text{C}$ and 0.987 kPa, calculate the molar mass of hemoglobin.

- B2. (a) 0.500 g of Na_2CO_3 were treated with 32.5 cm^3 of hydrochloric acid, HCl , which was in excess. After the reaction, the excess HCl was titrated with sodium hydroxide, NaOH , solution, of which 12.3 cm^3 was required. In a separate experiment 12.6 cm^3 of same HCl required 13.9 cm^3 of NaOH solution. What are the molarities of solutions of NaOH and HCl ?
- (b) An alloy contains iron and manganese only. On warming with dilute nitric acid, 2.30 g of this alloy gave a solution containing iron(III) ions and manganese(II) ions. Treatment of this solution with excess sodium bismuthate(V) completely oxidised all Mn^{2+} ions present to MnO_4^- ions. The excess bismuthate ions were then completely destroyed and the solution made up to 250 cm^3 with distilled water and thoroughly shaken. Titration of 25.0 cm^3 of this solution required 25.0 cm^3 of standard $0.1000 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ solution of iron(II)sulphate. If the unbalanced reaction for the titration is



- (i) Balance the reaction.
 (ii) Calculate the percentage of manganese in the alloy.

- B3. (a) The elements in the third period show a change from metallic to non-metallic nature which is reflected in the bonding of their compounds.
- (i) Describe the two major physical properties of the chlorides of the elements sodium and phosphorous.
- (ii) Relate the properties in (i) above to the structures and bonding in the chlorides.
- (b) Explain the term *principle electronic shell (level)*.
- (i) What do you understand by the term *photon*?
- (i) In order for a photon of light incident upon metallic potassium to eliminate an electron from it, the photon must have a minimum energy of 4.33 eV (photoelectric work function for potassium). What is the wavelength of a photon of this energy?
- (c) The variation of the first ionisation energy with proton number for the elements of the third period is shown below (Na – Ar). **[Questions are on the next page]**



5. A large protein molecule, when dissolved in water with a pH of 4.0 has a +2 charge. At pH 7.0 the molecule has no charge (neutral). What would you expect the charge on the molecule to be in water that has a pH of 10.0?
1. a positive charge of unknown value
 2. +2
 3. between +2 and neutral
 4. neutral
 5. a negative charge of unknown value
 6. I do not know
6. Cholesterol ...
1. holds membrane bound proteins within the lipid bilayer
 2. helps to control the fluidity of cell membranes
 3. has a role as a hormone receptor on the surface of membranes
 4. is a water soluble molecule found in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes
 5. is a toxic molecule not found in the body of healthy humans
 6. I do not know
7. Homologous pairs of chromosomes line up at the equatorial zone of a cell during ...
1. mitosis
 2. meiosis
 3. metaphase
 4. meiosis I
 5. meiosis II
 6. I do not know
8. What happens when oxygen is not available during respiration?
1. the process of glycolysis stops
 2. the production of ATP stops
 3. reduction of NAD to NADH in the Krebs cycle stops.
 4. there is increased production of ATP in the electron transport chain system
 5. less ATP is produced during glycolysis
 6. I do not know

9. A plant cell with a thick cell wall and an animal cell were placed in distilled water. What would you expect to happen if the solute concentration of the animal cell cytoplasm was the same as the fluid in the vacuole.
1. both cells would decrease in size and collapse
 2. the animal cell would decrease in size but the plant cell would remain the same
 3. both cells would remain the same size
 4. the plant cell would increase in size and burst but the animal cell would remain about the same size
 5. the animal cell would increase in size and burst but the plant cell would remain around the same size
 6. I do not know
10. Which of the following characteristics are found in both chloroplasts and mitochondria
- I. DNA
 - II. membranes
 - III. reproduce by binary fission
1. I, II and III
 2. II and III only
 3. I and II only
 4. III only
 5. I only
 6. I do not know
11. Some biological material was collected. To which of the following would a positive test indicate the material was from a plant?
1. fat
 2. cellulose
 3. sugar
 4. simple carbohydrate
 5. protein
 6. I do not know

12. In which of the following is the surface area to volume ratio of the cell most important to its function?
1. bone marrow cell
 2. red blood cell ✓
 3. tooth enamel cell
 4. white blood cell ✓
 5. plant fibre cell
 6. I do not know
13. Which of the following would be best viewed using a transmission electron microscope?
1. surface of a pollen grain
 2. the body of an insect
 3. the internal structure of a mitochondrion
 4. live microorganisms in a sample of water,
 5. the bonding of hydrogen to oxygen in the water molecule
 6. I do not know
14. Prokaryotes are different from eukaryotes because prokaryotes ...
1. have membrane bound organelles
 2. are all autotrophic
 3. posses a cell wall and a nucleus with a double membrane
 4. lack ribosomes
 5. reproduce by asexual reproduction only
 6. I do not know
15. Natural fibres such as cotton and wool are widely used in clothing. Cotton is primarily composed of ... and wool is primarily composed of ...
1. protein; protein
 2. protein; carbohydrate
 3. protein; waxes
 4. carbohydrate; protein
 5. carbohydrate; carbohydrate
 6. I do not know

16. An animal was discovered which had DNA that contained an additional two nucleotide bases. These two nucleotide bases form a base pair, so that the DNA contains six different bases which form base pairs. What would be the maximum number of amino acids that its DNA could code for, assuming that there are three stop codons that do not code for an amino acid and that there are the normal three bases per codon.
1. 213
 2. 141
 3. 125
 4. 65
 5. 61
 6. I do not know
17. Large bodies of water like seas and oceans provide constant environmental conditions for life in them because ...
1. water is transparent
 2. the volume of water does not change drastically over a short period of time
 3. water flows slowly
 4. water is a useful nutrient for aquatic life.
 5. some aquatic organisms drink water
 6. I do not know
18. Define gel as in protoplasm.
1. non ionic substances in a large volume of water
 2. proteins in a solution in which water is in higher proportion
 3. a restricted loose network of polar substances in a small volume of water
 4. ions in solution in protoplasm
 5. water is the suspending medium of the non-ionic substance
 6. I do not know
19. A functional group of a biological chemical compound
- I. is soluble in water
 - II. determines the reactivity of the chemical compound
 - III. takes part in a chemical reaction
1. I only
 2. II and III only
 3. I and II only
 4. I, II and III
 5. I and II only
 6. I do not know

20. Which carbohydrates are important as an intermediate stage in the glycolysis pathway?
1. trioses
 2. tetroses
 3. pentoses
 4. hexoses
 5. disaccharides
 6. I do not know
21. The following features are some of those found in a prokaryotic cell.
- I. cell surface membrane
 - II. plasmids.
 - III. mitochondria
1. I only
 2. I and II only
 3. I and III only
 4. II and III only
 5. I, II and III
 6. I do not know
22. The following features are some of those found in a eukaryotic cell.
- I. RNA
 - II. Ribosomes
 - III. Mitochondria
1. I only
 2. I and II only
 3. I and III only
 4. II and III only
 5. I, II and III
 6. I do not know
23. Proteins are composed of long chains of monomers called ... which are linked together by ... bonds. These bonds are formed by ...
1. monosaccharides; glycosidic; condensation
 2. nucleotides, glycosidic; condensation
 3. glycerol; hydrogen; dehydration
 4. amino acids; peptide; dehydration
 5. amino acids; peptide; condensation
 6. I do not know

24. What are the waste products of glycolysis in yeast cells?
1. oxygen and water
 2. carbon dioxide and lactic acid
 3. alcohol and carbon dioxide
 4. oxygen, water and carbon dioxide
 5. carbon dioxide, lactic acid and alcohol
 6. I do not know
25. Which of the following features are present in DNA?
- I. uracil
 - II. pentose sugar
 - III. cytosine
1. I only
 2. II only
 3. I and III only
 4. I, II and III
 5. II and III only
 6. I do not know
26. The two peptide chains in insulin are held together by ... bonds which form between ... amino acids.
1. hydrogen; three atoms of
 2. disulphide; two chains of
 3. peptide; adjacent
 4. covalent; similar
 5. ionic; residual
 6. I do not know
27. Which of the following sets of words would construct a lipid?
- I. Glycerol; fatty acids
 - II. Fatty acids; triglycerides
 - III. Triglycerides; glycerol
1. I, II and III
 2. II only
 3. I only
 4. I and III only
 5. III only
 6. I do not know

28. The lipid used for cooking is ... which is classified as ...lipid.
1. an oil; an unsaturated
 2. a fat; a saturated
 3. a fat; an unsaturated
 4. an oil; a saturated
 5. a triglyceride; a saturated
 6. I do not know
29. What is the function of acetyl co-enzyme A in the process of respiration?
1. accelerates the break down of pyruvic acid to provide raw materials for the Krebs cycle
 2. it is a kind of enzyme which helps with the formation of ATP
 3. forms a temporal intermediate complex with pyruvic acid to enter the mitochondrion
 4. it provides the necessary energy for the production of ATP
 5. the electron transport chain is less efficient in its presence
 6. I do not know
30. The secondary structure of a protein may be a coil, known as ... which is held in shape by ... bonds between different monomers in the chain.
1. a pleated sheet; disulphide
 2. an alpha helix; hydrogen
 3. a double helix; ionic
 4. a quaternary structure; polar
 5. a tertiary structure; hydrogen
 6. I do not know
31. Where in the cell are glycoproteins found?
1. in the cytosol as temperature stabilisers
 2. in mitochondria as sources of energy
 3. in bacteria as a carbohydrate storage substance
 4. in the plasma membrane as sensory structures
 5. in the plasma membrane as passage gates for non polar substances
 6. I do not know

32. If the magnification of a specimen is 10u and the actual size of the specimen is 2u, what is the size of the image?
1. 0.2u
 2. 5.0u
 3. 20u
 4. 0.5u
 5. 50.0u
 6. I do not know
33. Water is an important ... in living organisms because most biochemical reactions take place in aqueous solution. Water also has a high ... that means that its temperature remains relatively stable despite large changes in the temperature of the surrounding environment.
1. solvent; viscosity
 2. substance; force of cohesion
 3. solvent; specific heat capacity
 4. organic substance; boiling point
 5. inorganic substance; melting point
 6. I do not know
34. Which of the following sets of information is/are true for sucrose?
- I. fructose is part of the molecule
 - II. it is a reducing sugar
 - III. a glycosidic bond is part of the molecule
1. I and II only
 2. II only
 3. II and III only
 4. I, II and III
 5. I and III only
 6. I do not know
35. Which carbon donates its hydroxyl group during the condensation of two glucose molecules?
1. carbon 1
 2. carbon 2
 3. carbon 3
 4. carbon 4
 5. carbon 6
 6. I do not know

36. Which of the following statements is **correct**?
1. alpha glucose has its hydroxyl group on carbon 1 below the plane of the benzene ring
 2. beta glucose has its hydroxyl group on carbon 1 below the plane of the benzene ring
 3. galactose is an isomer of glucose
 4. adenine and guanine are pyrimidines
 5. cytosine always pairs up with thymine
 6. I do not know
37. Which of the following statements is **true**?
1. alpha glucose joined to another glucose molecule forms cellobiose
 2. beta glucose joined to another glucose molecule forms cellobiose
 3. the pentose sugar in nucleic acids is always a hexose sugar
 4. deoxyribose sugar and ribose sugar are the same depending on the molecule in which they are found
 5. fructose has only five carbons in its molecular structure
 6. I do not know
38. The true starches which occur naturally are ... and ...whereas ... is a starch produced by animals
1. amylose; glucose; glycogen
 2. cellulose; glucose; glycogen
 3. amylose; amylopectin; glycogen
 4. wax; sphingolipid; glucose
 5. amylopectin; amylose; glucose
 6. I do not know
39. When the alkyl group in an amino acid is replaced by the methyl group, the amino acid is called ...
1. cysteine
 2. leucine
 3. valine
 4. alanine
 5. glycine
 6. I do not know

40. Identify parts of a nucleotide.

- I. hexose sugar
- II. methyl group
- III. pentose sugar
- IV. glycosidic bond
- V. ester bond
- VI. carboxyl group
- VII. base
- VIII. amino group

- 1. I, II and VI
- 2. I, VI and VIII
- 3. II, IV and VI
- 4. III, VII and V
- 5. III, IV, and VII
- 6. I do not know

41. Milk becomes sour when ...

- 1. the milk solution is above the isoelectric point of its protein
- 2. the milk protein in solution becomes negatively charged
- 3. the pH of the milk solution is about the same as that of its protein
- 4. the solution of milk makes its protein develop a positive charge
- 5. the milk protein goes into a colloidal solution and therefore the protein precipitates out
- 6. I do not know

42. Which of the following pairs of terms are matched correctly?

- I. Protein – peptide bond
- II. DNA – hydrogen bond
- III. Lipids – ionic bond

- 1. I and II only
- 2. I and III only
- 3. II and III only
- 4. I, II and III
- 5. III only
- 6. I do not know

43. In DNA a triple bond is found between ...
1. A and C
 2. G and T
 3. C and T
 4. A and G
 5. C and G
 6. I do not know
44. When a eukaryotic cell is examined under the light microscope at high magnification, the most prominent structure is likely to be the ...
1. nucleus
 2. ER
 3. SER
 4. golgi body
 5. ribosome
 6. I do not know
45. Enzymes are synthesized by/in the ...
1. lysosomes
 2. rough endoplasmic reticulum
 3. smooth endoplasmic reticulum
 4. nucleus
 5. mRNA
 6. I do not know
46. Chiasma formation takes place in ... of ...
1. prophase; meiosis II
 2. metaphase; meiosis
 3. prophase; meiosis I
 4. prophase; mitosis
 5. metaphase; mitosis
 6. I do not know
47. Mitosis is a useful cell division because it ...
1. brings about variation in genetic material
 2. sets the stage for sexual reproduction
 3. restores the haploid number of chromosomes in a cell
 4. only takes place when an organism is ready for reproduction
 5. replaces damaged cells in an organism
 6. I do not know

48. What is the end product of glycolysis?
1. acetyl co-enzyme A
 2. ATP
 3. pyruvic acid
 4. phosphoglyceraldehyde
 5. adolase
 6. I do not know
49. Which of the following statements is **false**?
1. the most useful product of the Krebs cycle is ATP
 2. in the formation of lactic acid NADH is oxidized while pyruvic acid is reduced
 3. glycolysis is not the main pathway for ATP production
 4. in the Krebs cycle, reactions can not proceed in the absence of oxygen
 5. glucose finally yields two 3 – carbon compounds during glycolysis
 6. I do not know
50. The electron transport chain of respiration takes place in the...
1. nucleoplasm of the nucleus
 2. cytosol of the cell
 3. stroma of the mitochondria
 4. outer membrane of the mitochondria
 5. inner membrane of mitochondria
 6. I do not know

SECTION B: GENETICS

51. Which of the following is **not** a function of mitosis in humans?
1. repair of wounds
 2. production of gametes
 3. growth
 4. multiplication of somatic cells
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know
52. Which of the following traits is determined by one or few genes and is not amenable to environmental influences?
1. Sickle cell anemia
 2. Crop yield
 3. Skin pigmentation
 4. Height
 5. Two of the above
 6. I do not know
53. Which of the following statements is **not** true about the ABO blood system?
1. Blood group is according to the proteins or antigens found on the surfaces of red blood cells.
 2. The synthesis of proteins called, antigen A and B, is determined genetically, and is an example of the interaction of multiple alleles
 3. If only antigen A is present, then anti-B antibodies will be in the plasma.
 4. Group O people have neither of the antigens so may donate their blood to all other groups.
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know
54. The condition in which one pair of alleles code for contrasting phenotypic characteristics; one allele is dominant and one recessive is termed as...
1. genotype
 2. gene interaction
 3. heterozygote
 4. phenotype
 5. Polydactyl
 6. I do not know

55. One of the coincident factors for erythroblastosis fetalis to occur in certain pregnancies in humans is:

1. Father Rh+, Mother Rh-, fetus Rh+
2. Father Rh+, Mother Rh+, fetus Rh-
3. Father Rh+, Mother Rh-, fetus Rh-
4. Father Rh-, Mother Rh+, fetus Rh-
5. Non of the above
6. I do not know

56. Genetic screening involves certain tests to assess whether an individual possess an abnormal gene or a chromosome mutation. The presence of a triple X Syndrome in a fetus can be determined by amniocentesis. A small amount of amniotic fluid is removed for cell culture, and the nuclei stained with a special dye. How many barr bodies do you expect to see in the cell nuclei of a triple X syndrome patient?

1. 0
2. 1
3. 2
4. 3
5. 4
6. I do not know

57. Phenylketonuria means ketone bodies appearing in the urine in abnormally excessive amounts. It is a symptom of a group of genetic diseases affecting the metabolism of amino acids phenylalanine and tyrosine. In this disease a single mutant gene is involved. This is an example of

1. pleiotropy
2. modifiers
3. variable expressivity
4. epistasis
5. dominance
6. I do not know

58. A photograph of a dividing cell from *Drosophila melanogaster* showed 4 chromosome pairs each consisting of homologous chromosomes. During which of the following stages of cell division could this picture have been taken?

1. Prophase II of meiosis
2. Telophase of meiosis
3. Prophase I of meiosis
4. Anaphase of meiosis
5. Prophase of mitosis
6. I do not know

59. Which of the following statements is **false**?

1. sister chromatids separate from each other in anaphase of mitosis
2. in humans the males are the homogametic sex
3. the diploid phase of the human life cycle begins with fertilization
4. homologous chromosomes carry the same information for the same trait.
5. Genes carried on the X chromosome are called sex-linked genes.
6. I do not know

60. In the short horn breed of cattle, all the offspring of a white cow and a red bull were spotted with red and white colours. The simplest explanation for this pattern of inheritance is...

1. Autosomal inheritance
2. Independent assortment
3. Co-dominance
4. Hypostatic alleles
5. Incomplete dominance
6. I do not know

61. In question 60 above what would be the phenotypic ratio of the of the progeny from a cross among the red- and white-spotted animals?

1. 3:1
2. 1:1:1:1
3. 9:3:4
4. 9:3:3:1
5. 1:2:1
6. I do not know

62. In some of his experiments, Mendel studied the inheritance of patterns of two traits at once – flower colour and pod shape, for example. He did this to find out...

1. how sex linked genes behave
2. whether factors for different traits are inherited together or separately
3. how many genes are responsible for determining a particular trait
4. whether genes are on chromosomes
5. how many different genes are on chromosomes
7. I do not know

63. A man who has type O blood and a woman who has type A blood could have children of the following phenotypes?

1. A and O only
2. A only
3. AB and O only
4. O only
5. A, B, AB or O
6. I do not know

64. Hemophilia is a recessive sex linked trait which leads to the lack of a blood clotting factor in affected individuals. If a normal woman with a history of the condition in the family marries a normal man. What would you tell the couple about the chances that they would have a hemophilic child?

1. $1/2$
2. $1/8$
3. $3/4$
4. $3/16$
5. $1/4$
6. I do not know

65. One of the explanations for the high frequency of sex linked traits in males as compared to females is that.....

1. males are a weaker sex
2. males have the male hormone called progesterone
3. females have the female hormone called Oestrogen
4. the sex chromosomes in males are of unequal size.
5. males have Y- linked genes
6. I do not know

66. What would be the phenotypic ratio of the cross $AaBb \times aabb$?

1. $1AB : 1Ab : 1aBY : 1ab$
2. $3AB : 3Ab : 1aB : 1ab$
3. $9AB : 3AB : 4ab$
4. $3AB : 1Ab : 3aB : 1ab$
5. $9AB : 3Ab : 3aB : 1ab$
6. I do not know

67. The cross in Question 66 above is called:

1. A back cross
2. A dihybrid cross
3. A double heterozygote cross
4. A test cross
5. Two of the above
6. I do not know

68. Variable expressivity can be defined as...

1. the percentage of individuals with a particular gene combination which exhibit the corresponding character
2. the degree of the effect produced by a penetrant genotype
3. the modification of the effect of a particular allele by the environment
4. masking of the effect produced by one pair of alleles by another pair of alleles
5. the combined effect of sub-lethal genes
6. I do not know

69. The tall aggressive syndrome is associated with what type of chromosome change?

1. Chromosome deletion
2. Change in a single DNA base (point mutation)
3. Primary non-disjunction
4. Non-disjunction in one of the autosome chromosomes
5. X-ray damage to the germplasm
6. I do not know

70. Individuals of genotype BB will have a bald head whether they are females or males. On the other hand heterozygotes (Bb) will only show baldness if they are males. Homozygous (bb) males and females have no pattern baldness. Pattern baldness is therefore an example of ...

1. Sex limited trait
2. Sex influenced trait
3. Autosomal recessive trait
4. Autosomal dominant trait
5. Holandric trait
6. I do not know

71. In peas, the gene for smooth seeds is dominant to the gene for wrinkled seeds. Pea plants from homozygous smooth seeds were crossed with pea plants from wrinkled seeds. What were the ratios of the progeny phenotypes in the F₂?

1. 1 smooth : 1 wrinkled
2. 3 smooth : 1 wrinkled
3. all smooth
4. 1 smooth:2 oval:1 wrinkled
5. all wrinkled
6. I do not know

72. A sex linked dominant allele causes hypophosphatemia in humans. A man with hypophosphatemia marries a normal woman. What proportion of their daughters will be affected?

1. 25%
2. 100%
3. 0%
4. 75%
5. 50%
6. I do not know

73. In *Drosophila*, the recessive white eye gene (w) is sex linked. The phenotypic ratio of the F₂ progeny of the cross WW x wy would be

	red females	white females	red males	white males
1.	2	1	2	1
2.	1	1	1	1
3.	1	-	-	1
4.	2	-	1	1
5.	1	-	1	-
6.	I do not know			

74. In rabbits, the coat colour is determined by the following series of multiple alleles: Agouti (C⁺) > Chinchila (C^{ch}) > Himalayan (C^h) > Albino (c). What is the phenotypic ratio of the progeny of the cross : C^h C^h x C⁺ c

	<u>albino</u>	<u>himalayan</u>	<u>chinchilla</u>	<u>agouti</u>
1.		1	1	
2.	1	1		
3.	2	1	1	1
4.	1	1	1	1
5.		1		1
6.	I do not know			

75. Which of the following is **not** a feature of meiosis?
1. crossing over
 2. gamete formation
 3. source of variation
 4. maintenance of a species
 5. none of the above
 6. I do not know
76. Which of the following is not a sex linked trait
1. red-colour blindness
 2. absence of central incisors
 3. muscular dystrophy
 4. rhesus factor
 5. 2 and 4 together
 6. I do not know
77. Which of the following theories forms the core of the modern genetic theory?
1. acquired characteristics
 2. vapour and liquids
 3. preformation
 4. particulate
 5. 2 and 3 together
 6. I do not know
78. Several black guinea pigs of the same genotype were crossed and produced 65 black and 22 white offspring. What would you predict the genotypes of the parents to be?
1. $Bb \times Bb$
 2. $BB \times Bb$
 3. $BB \times BB$
 4. $Bb \times bb$
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know

79. The allele for pea comb (P) in chickens is dominant to that for single comb (p), but the alleles black (B) and white (B') for feather colour show partial dominance, B/B' individuals having "blue" feathers. If birds heterozygous for both alleles are mated, what proportion of the offspring are expected to be white-feathered and pea-combed?
1. 1/16
 2. 3/16
 3. 3. 4/64
 4. 4. 8/16
 5. 5. 9/16
 6. 6. I do not know
80. The light colour variation in the peppered moth is inherited as a simple recessive characteristic. If a light moth is crossed with a dark moth which had a light parent, what percent of their offspring will be light?
1. 100%
 2. 33%
 3. 50%
 4. 75%
 5. 25%
 6. I do not know
81. In a parental cross, an AABBCC individual is paired with an aabbcc individual. Assuming independent assortment, what will be the expected frequency of AAbbCc individuals in the F₂ generation?
1. 16/64
 2. 8/64
 3. 4/64
 4. 2/64
 5. 27/64
 6. I do not know
82. Which of the following is the advantage of *Drosophila* over pea plants as material for experimental work in genetics.
1. controlled crosses possible
 2. shorter generation time
 3. large numbers of offspring
 4. fewer chromosomes
 5. 2 and 4 above
 6. I do not know

83. If an organism with a diploid number of chromosomes of 20 produced four cells by meiosis, how many chromosomes would each cell have?
1. 40
 2. 4
 3. 5
 4. 12
 5. None of the above
 6. I do not know
84. Based on the gene chromosome theory, the law of independent assortment assumes that certain genes are
1. formed by chromosomal mutations
 2. located on the same chromosome
 3. formed in the germline cells
 4. located on separate chromosomes
 5. influenced by the environment
 6. I do not know
85. Klinefelter's syndrome is a condition which occurs as a result of
1. Monosomy
 2. abnormal mitosis
 3. Primary non-disjunction
 4. abnormal meiosis
 5. Trisomy
 6. I do not know
86. A colour blind man marries a woman with normal vision. Her mother was colour blind. They have one child. What is the chance that this child is colour blind?
1. 0%
 2. 25%
 3. 50%
 4. 100%
 5. 75%
 6. I do not know

87. In a particular variety of corn, the kernels turn red when exposed to sunlight. In the absence of sunlight, the kernels remain yellow. Based on this information, it can be concluded that the colour of these corn kernels is due to the
1. effect of sunlight on photosynthesis
 2. effect of sunlight on transpiration
 3. law of incomplete dominance
 4. principle of sex linkage
 5. effect of environment on gene expression
 6. I do not know
88. In *Drosophila*, the gene for long wings is dominant to the gene for vestigial wings. Two heterozygous long-winged flies were mated, and the female laid a batch of 92 eggs. Approximately how many of these would you expect to develop into short-winged flies?
1. 92
 2. 70
 3. 45
 4. 25
 5. 46
 6. I do not know
89. Of the long-winged flies developing from the eggs mentioned in question 76, approximately what proportion would be homozygous for wing length?
1. 0%
 2. 25%
 3. 33 1/3%
 4. 50%
 5. 75%
 6. I do not know
90. An adopted child (blood type O) has located her biological father and discovered that he has blood type B. Which blood type does she know her biological mother does **not** have?
1. O
 2. AB
 3. A
 4. B
 5. None of the blood types can be eliminated; the biological mother could have any of them.
 6. I do not know

91. Normal leg size, characteristic of kerry type of cattle, is produced by homozygous genotype (DD). The short legged type cattle possess the heterozygous genotype (Dd). The homozygous genotype (dd) is lethal, producing grossly deformed stillborn calves called "bulldog calves". The presence of horns in cattle is governed by the recessive allele of another gene locus 'p', the polled condition (absence of horns) being produced by its dominant allele 'P'. In matings between polled dexter cattle of genotype DdPp, what phenotypic ratio is expected in the adult progeny?

1. 3:1:6:2:4
2. 9:3:3:1
3. 3:1:6:2
4. 3:1:6:2:1
5. none of the above
6. I do not know

92. In pigeon, the grizzle colour pattern depends on a dominant autosomal gene G. A mating of two grizzle birds produced one nongrizzle youngster. If this pair of pigeons produces more youngsters next year, what percentage would be expected to be grizzles?

1. 100%
2. 75%
3. 50%
4. 25%
5. 0%
6. I do not know

93. Which further cross would a pigeon breeder carry out in order to confirm the exact genotype of grizzle birds which were used in the mating in question 85 above.

1. GG x Gg
2. GG x gg
3. Gg x gg
4. GG x GG
5. 1 and 2 together
6. I do not know

94. Which of the following statements is **false** about continuous characters

1. they are influenced by both genotype and environment
2. they are determined by polygenes
3. phenotypic measurements form a spectrum
4. also called quantitative characters
5. single gene effects can easily be detected
6. I do not know

95. Which of the following human variations **cannot** be inherited?
1. blood group
 2. length of hair
 3. language spoken
 4. sex
 5. left-handedness
 6. I do not know
96. A gene such as the one responsible for the Tay-sachs disease (ganglioside lipidosi) which kills individuals before reproductive age is referred to as
1. a recessive lethal gene
 2. a sublethal gene
 3. a complete lethal gene
 4. a dominant lethal gene
 5. a super lethal gene
 6. I do not know
97. A brown-eyed man marries a blue-eyed woman, and they have eight children all brown-eyed. What are the genotypes of all the children in the family?
1. Both the dominant and recessive alleles are expressed equally in all the eight children
 2. Homozygous for the dominant allele for brown eyes
 3. Some children are homozygous for the dominant brown eye allele while others are heterozygous
 4. Homozygous for the recessive allele for blue eyes
 5. Heterozygous for the dominant allele for brown eyes
 6. I do not know
98. A blood test for Mr. Hantobolo gave the reactions indicated below.

<u>Antisera-A</u>	<u>Antisera-B</u>	<u>Anti-Rh sera</u>	<u>Antisera-M</u>	<u>Antisera-N</u>
-	+	-	+	-

What are the probable genotypes of Mr. Hantobolo in relation to the above blood tests?

1. $I^B i r r M M$
2. $I^A i R R N N$
3. $I^B I^B R R M M$
4. $I^A I^A R R N N$
5. $I^B I^B r r N N$
6. I do not know

99. What are the probable genotypes of Mr. Hantobolo's parents

	<u>Mother</u>	<u>Father</u>
1.	$I^A i R R M N$	$I^A I^B r r M M$
2.	$I^A i R r M N$	$I^A I^B r r M M$
3.	$I^A i r r N N$	$I^B I^A R r M N$
4.	$I^A I^A r r M N$	$I^B I^B r r M M$
5.	$i i r r M N$	$I^A I^B r r N N$
6.	I do not know	

100. Given that Turner's syndrome patients have a genotype 45 AAXO. Turner's syndrome individuals are phenotypically

1. Bisexual (have both male and female features)
2. moon faced sterile males with a cat cry
3. sterile males with breasts and long legs
4. sterile females with underdeveloped sex organs
5. are females with cancer of the bone marrow
6. I do not know

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

Analytical Chemistry C225

ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS

TIME: 3 HOURS

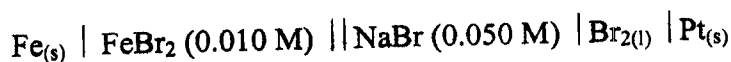
1. (a) Express the concentration in parts per million of chloride in a 1.6×10^{-5} M HCl solution.
- (b) Suppose you have a bottle of aqueous solution labeled "53.4 (± 0.4) wt% NaOH and density = 1.52 (± 0.01) g/mL." How many milliliters of 53.4% NaOH are needed to prepare 2.000L of 0.169 M NaOH?
- (c) The Ti content (wt%) of two different ore samples was measured several times by the same method. Are the mean values significantly different at the 95% confidence level?

<u>Sample 1</u>	<u>Sample 2</u>
0.0134	0.0135
0.0138	0.0142
0.0128	0.0137
0.0133	0.0141
0.0137	0.0143

- (d) Write the mass balance equations for K^+ and for phosphate in a solution prepared by mixing 0.0250 mol KH_2PO_4 plus 0.0300 mol of KOH and diluting to 1.00L.
- (e) Write the charge balance equation for a solution containing H_2O , H^+ , OH^- , ClO_4^- , $Fe(CN)_6^{3-}$, CN^- , Fe^{3+} , CH_3OH , HCN , NH_3 and NH_4^+ .
2. (a) A 0.0450 M solution of H_2A is 0.60% dissociated. Calculate pK_a for this acid.
- (b) Find the pH and fraction of dissociation (α) of a 0.100 M solution of a weak base B with $K_b = 1.00 \times 10^{-5}$.
- (c) What fraction of cis-butenediol is in each form (H_2A , HA^- , A^{2-}) at pH 6.33? ($K_1 = 1.23 \times 10^{-2}$ and $K_2 = 4.66 \times 10^{-7}$)
- (d) Given that pK_b for nitrite (NO_2^-) is 10.85, find the quotient $[HNO_2]/[NO_2^-]$ in a solution of sodium nitrite at pH 2.00.
3. (a) Calculate the pH after adding 25.0 mL of 0.200 M HNO_3 to 100.0 mL of 0.100 M cocaine ($K_b = 2.6 \times 10^{-6}$).

(b) Calculate pCa after addition of 50.0 mL of 0.0100 M CaSO_4 to 25.00 mL of 0.0200 M EDTA at pH 10.00. ($K_{f\text{CaY}} = 1.0 \times 10^{12}$ and $\alpha_{Y^{4-}} = 0.054$)

(c) Calculate the voltage of the following cell:



Data: $E^\circ \text{Br}_2 / \text{Br}^- = +1.078 \text{ V}$
 $E^\circ \text{Fe}^{2+} / \text{Fe} = -0.440 \text{ V}$

(d) Consider the titration of 100.0 mL of 0.0100 M Ce^{4+} in 1 M HClO_4 by 0.0400 M Cu^+ to give Ce^{3+} and Cu^{2+} , using Pt and saturated Ag | AgCl electrodes to find the end point. Calculate E at the following volumes of Cu^+ : 12.5, 25.0, 30.0 mL.

Data: $E^\circ \text{Cu}^{2+} / \text{Cu}^+ = +0.161 \text{ V}$
 $E^\circ \text{Ce}^{4+} / \text{Ce}^{3+} = +1.70 \text{ V}$

4. (a) A solution containing 10.00 mL of LiF was titrated with 0.0100 M $\text{Th}(\text{NO}_3)_4$ to precipitate ThF_4 . Calculate:


- the volume of $\text{Th}(\text{NO}_3)_4$ needed to reach the equivalence point
- pTh when 1.00 mL of $\text{Th}(\text{NO}_3)_4$ has been added.

($K_{sp} \text{ThF}_4 = 5 \times 10^{-29}$)

(b) State four desirable properties of a gravimetric precipitate.

(c) A 100g sample of unknown gave 2.500 g of bis(dimethylglyoximate)nickel (II) (MW 288.91) when analyzed by the given reaction below. Find the weight percent of Ni in the unknown.




 bis(dimethylglyoximate)nickel (II)

THE PERIODIC TABLE

Group

3 4 5 6 7 0

1 2

Period

1

1	H
Hydrogen	1

Atomic Number	Symbol	Name	Relative atomic mass
1	H	Hydrogen	1.008

2	He
Helium	4

3	Li	7	4	Be	9
Lithium			Beryllium		
5	B	11	6	C	12
Boron			Carbon		
7	N	14	8	O	16
Nitrogen			Oxygen		
9	F	19	10	Ne	20
Fluorine			Neon		
11	Na	23	12	Mg	24
Sodium			Magnesium		
13	Al	27	14	Si	28
Aluminum			Silicon		
15	P	31	16	S	32
Phosphorus			Sulfur		
17	Cl	35.5	18	Ar	40
Chlorine			Argon		
19	K	39	20	Ca	40
Potassium			Calcium		
21	Sc	45	22	Ti	48
Scandium			Titanium		
23	V	51	24	Cr	52
Vanadium			Chromium		
25	Mn	55	26	Fe	56
Manganese			Iron		
27	Co	59	28	Ni	59
Cobalt			Nickel		
29	Cu	63.5	30	Zn	65.4
Copper			Zinc		
31	Ga	70	32	Ge	73
Gallium			Germanium		
33	As	75	34	Se	79
Arsenic			Selenium		
35	Br	80	36	Kr	84
Bromine			Krypton		
37	Rb	85	38	Sr	88
Rubidium			Strontium		
39	Y	89	40	Zr	91
Yttrium			Zirconium		
41	Nb	93	42	Mo	96
Niobium			Molybdenum		
43	Tc	98	44	Ru	101
Technetium			Ruthenium		
45	Rh	103	46	Pd	106
Rhodium			Palladium		
47	Ir	192	48	Pt	195
Iridium			Platinum		
49	In	115	50	Sn	119
Indium			Tin		
51	Tl	204	52	Pb	207
Thallium			Lead		
53	Bi	209	54	Po	210
Bismuth			Polonium		
55	Cs	133	56	Ba	137
Cesium			Barium		
57	La	139	58	Ce	140
Lanthanum			Cerium		
59	Pr	141	60	Nd	144
Praseodymium			Niobium		
61	Pm	(147)	62	Sm	150
Promethium			Samarium		
63	Eu	152	64	Gd	157
Europium			Gadolinium		
65	Tb	159	66	Dy	163
Terbium			Dysprosium		
67	Ho	165	68	Er	167
Holmium			Erbium		
69	Tm	169	70	Yb	173
Thulium			Ytterbium		
71	Lu	175	72	Hf	178
Lutetium			Hafnium		
73	Ta	181	74	W	184
Tantalum			Tungsten		
75	Re	187	76	Os	190
Rhenium			Osmium		
77	Ir	192	78	Pt	195
Iridium			Platinum		
79	Au	197	80	Hg	201
Gold			Mercury		
81	Tl	204	82	Pb	207
Thallium			Lead		
83	Bi	209	84	Po	210
Bismuth			Polonium		
85	At	210	86	Rn	222
Astatine			Radon		

5	B	11	6	C	12	7	N	14	8	O	16	9	F	19	10	Ne	20
Boron			Carbon			Nitrogen		Oxygen		Fluorine		Neon					
13	Al	14	Si	15	P	16	S	17	Cl	18	Ar	19	Kr	20	Xe	21	Rn
Aluminum		Silicon		Phosphorus		Sulfur		Chlorine		Argon		Krypton		Xenon		Radon	
27	Co	28	Ni	29	Cu	30	Zn	31	Ga	32	Ge	33	As	34	Se	35	Br
Cobalt		Nickel		Copper		Zinc		Gallium		Germanium		Arsenic		Selenium		Bromine	
39	K	40	Ca	41	Sc	42	Ti	43	V	44	Cr	45	Mn	46	Fe	47	Co
Potassium		Calcium		Scandium		Titanium		Vanadium		Chromium		Manganese		Iron		Cobalt	
55	Rb	56	Sr	57	Y	58	Zr	59	Nb	60	Mo	61	Tc	62	Ru	63	Rh
Rubidium		Strontium		Yttrium		Zirconium		Niobium		Molybdenum		Technetium		Ruthenium		Rhodium	
87	Fr	88	Ra	89	Ac	90	Th	91	Pa	92	U	93	Np	94	Pu	95	Am
Francium		Radium		Actinium		Thorium		Protactinium		Uranium		Neptunium		Plutonium		Americium	
101	La	102	Ce	103	Pr	104	Nd	105	Pm	106	Sm	107	Eu	108	Gd	109	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
121	La	122	Ce	123	Pr	124	Nd	125	Pm	126	Sm	127	Eu	128	Gd	129	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
137	La	138	Ce	139	Pr	140	Nd	141	Pm	142	Sm	143	Eu	144	Gd	145	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
153	La	154	Ce	155	Pr	156	Nd	157	Pm	158	Sm	159	Eu	160	Gd	161	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
173	La	174	Ce	175	Pr	176	Nd	177	Pm	178	Sm	179	Eu	180	Gd	181	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
195	La	196	Ce	197	Pr	198	Nd	199	Pm	200	Sm	201	Eu	202	Gd	203	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
217	La	218	Ce	219	Pr	220	Nd	221	Pm	222	Sm	223	Eu	224	Gd	225	Tb
Lanthanum		Cerium		Praseodymium		Niobium		Promethium		Samarium		Europium		Gadolinium		Terbium	
232	Th	233	Pa	234	U	235	Np	236	Pu	237	Am	238	Cm	239	Bk	240	Cf
Thorium		Protactinium		Uranium		Neptunium		Plutonium		Americium		Curium		Berkelium		Californium	

▶ Lanthanoid elements

▶ Actinoid elements

Table A.1. The t-distribution

Value of t for a confidence interval of	Critical value of t for P values of	Number of degrees of freedom				
90%	95%	98%	99%			
63.66	12.71	31.82	63.66	1	2	3
	6.31	2.92	2.35	4	3	2
	2.13	2.35	2.13	5	4	3
	2.02	2.02	2.02	6	5	4
	1.94	1.94	1.94	7	6	5
	1.89	1.89	1.89	8	7	6
	1.86	1.86	1.86	9	8	7
	1.83	1.83	1.83	10	9	8
	1.81	1.81	1.81	12	10	9
	1.78	1.78	1.78	14	12	10
	1.76	1.76	1.76	16	14	12
	1.75	1.75	1.75	18	16	14
	1.73	1.73	1.73	20	18	16
	1.72	1.72	1.72	30	20	18
	1.70	1.70	1.70	50	30	20
	1.68	1.68	1.68	∞	50	30
	1.64	1.64	1.64			
	1.96	1.96	1.96			
	2.01	2.01	2.01			
	2.33	2.33	2.33			

Table A.2. Critical values of F for a one-tailed test (P = 0.05)

v_1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20
1	161.4	199.5	215.7	224.6	230.2	234.0	236.8	238.9	240.5	241.9	243.9	245.9	248.0
2	18.51	19.00	19.16	19.25	19.30	19.33	19.35	19.37	19.38	19.40	19.41	19.43	19.45
3	10.13	9.552	9.277	9.117	9.013	8.941	8.887	8.845	8.812	8.786	8.745	8.703	8.660
4	7.709	6.944	6.591	6.388	6.256	6.163	6.094	6.041	5.999	5.964	5.912	5.858	5.803
5	6.608	5.786	5.409	5.192	5.050	4.950	4.876	4.818	4.772	4.735	4.678	4.619	4.558
6	5.987	5.143	4.757	4.534	4.387	4.284	4.207	4.147	4.099	4.060	4.000	3.938	3.874
7	5.591	4.737	4.347	4.120	3.972	3.866	3.787	3.726	3.677	3.637	3.575	3.511	3.445
8	5.318	4.459	4.066	3.838	3.687	3.581	3.500	3.438	3.388	3.347	3.284	3.218	3.150
9	5.117	4.256	3.863	3.633	3.482	3.374	3.293	3.230	3.179	3.137	3.073	3.006	2.936
10	4.965	4.103	3.708	3.478	3.326	3.217	3.135	3.072	3.020	2.978	2.913	2.845	2.774
11	4.844	3.982	3.587	3.357	3.204	3.095	3.012	2.948	2.896	2.854	2.788	2.719	2.646
12	4.747	3.885	3.490	3.259	3.106	2.996	2.913	2.849	2.796	2.753	2.687	2.617	2.544
13	4.667	3.806	3.411	3.179	3.025	2.915	2.832	2.767	2.714	2.671	2.604	2.533	2.459
14	4.600	3.739	3.344	3.112	2.958	2.848	2.764	2.699	2.646	2.602	2.534	2.463	2.388
15	4.543	3.682	3.287	3.056	2.901	2.790	2.707	2.641	2.588	2.544	2.475	2.403	2.328
16	4.494	3.634	3.239	3.007	2.852	2.741	2.657	2.591	2.538	2.494	2.425	2.352	2.276
17	4.451	3.592	3.197	2.965	2.810	2.699	2.614	2.548	2.494	2.450	2.381	2.308	2.230
18	4.414	3.555	3.160	2.928	2.773	2.661	2.577	2.510	2.456	2.412	2.342	2.269	2.191
19	4.381	3.522	3.127	2.895	2.740	2.628	2.544	2.477	2.423	2.378	2.308	2.234	2.155
20	4.351	3.493	3.098	2.866	2.711	2.599	2.514	2.447	2.393	2.348	2.278	2.203	2.124

v_1 = number of degrees of freedom of the numerator and v_2 = number of degrees of freedom of the denominator.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS SEMISTER I
C245 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

Time Allowed: 3 Hours

Instructions: Attempt 4 out of 6 Questions.

Indicate your ID Number.

Periodic Table is attached.

Neatly and orderly work needed.

Physical constants

Quantity	Symbol	Value and Units
Avogadro's Number	N_A	$6.022 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
Bohr radius	a_0	$5.922 \times 10^{-11} \text{ m}$
Electron mass	m_e	$9.109 \times 10^{-31} \text{ kg}$
Electronic charge	$-e$	$1.602 \times 10^{-19} \text{ C}$
Planck's constant	h	$6.603 \times 10^{-34} \text{ Js}$
Permittivity of free space	ϵ_0	$8.854 \times 10^{-12} \text{ C}^2 \text{ N}^{-1} \text{ m}^{-2}$
Speed of light	c	$2.998 \times 10^8 \text{ ms}^{-1}$
Rydberg constant	R	$1.097 \times 10^7 \text{ m}^{-1}$

Slater's Rules for screening constant calculations:

- (i) σ for $(n+1)$ electrons = 0
- (ii) σ for n electrons is 0.35; except for 1s orbital when $\sigma = 0.3$
- (iii) σ for $(n-1)$ electrons = 0.85
- (iv) σ for $<(n-1)$ electrons = 1.0
- (v) σ for d and f orbitals = 1.0

1. (a) The Schrodinger wave equation for a particle moving in a one dimension x is

$$\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} + \frac{8\pi^2m}{h^2}(E-V)\psi = 0$$

- (i) write the Hamiltonian if the particle is in region (II).
 (ii) one solution to the Schrodinger equation for this region is $\psi = A \sin(n\pi x/L)$. Compute the expression for energy levels for region (II).

- (b) What is zero point energy? Calculate the zero point energy for a nitrogen molecule (N_2) placed in an infinite potential well of length 1×10^{-6} m.

- (c) Write down the Schrodinger equation for a *stationary* hydrogen atom.

2. (a) Calculate the velocity of an electron emitted from a clean potassium surface ($\Phi = 3.68 \times 10^{-19}$ J) irradiated light at 300 nm.

- (b) What will be the wavelength in Å of a beam of electrons accelerated through 54 eV? [$1 \text{ eV} = 1.6022 \times 10^{-19}$ J]

- (c) A particle of mass m moves in a circular orbit under the influence of a force kr directed towards the centre (k is a constant). If Bohr's postulate are valid for this system, derive the equation for the radii of the permissible orbits in terms of k , n and m .

3. (a) Molecular oxygen is known to be paramagnetic. Write down the molecular electronic configuration of this molecule. Comment on the magnitude and stability of the O_2^- bond relative to that of O_2 .
- (b) Ligands have been classified as hard or soft depending on the nature of the donor atom. Using NH_3 and PH_3 as examples distinguish between hard and soft ligands.
- (c) Give a complete description of the bonding in $O=PCl_3$.
-

4. (a) Discuss the contribution of each of the following to modern Chemistry:

- (i) Niels Bohr (ii) Werner Heisenberg
(iii) Louis de Broglie

- (b) The wave function for a hydrogen-like atom is

$$\psi = (\sqrt{\pi})^{-1} (Z/a_0)^{3/2} e^{-Zr/a_0}$$

- (i) Derive the general expression for the most probable distance to find an electron.
- (ii) What is the probable distance to find the electron in ${}_3Li^{2+}$ ion?
-

5. (a) Using Slaters' Rules complete the effective nuclear charge, Z_{eff} , for the outer most electron in Li and Be. Comment on the results.

(b) Study the table below:

$R(r)$	$\Theta(\theta)$	$\Phi(\phi)$
(i) $(2\sqrt{2})^{-1} (Z/a_0)^{3/2} (2 - Zr/a_0) e^{-Zr/2a_0}$	$(2\sqrt{2})^{-1}$	$(\sqrt{2\pi})^{-1}$
(ii) $(2\sqrt{6})^{-1} (Z/a_0)^{3/2} (Zr/a_0) e^{-Zr/2a_0}$	$(\sqrt{6}/2) \cos\theta$	$(\sqrt{2\pi})^{-1}$

- (i) Derive $\psi(r, \theta, \phi)$ for (ii) in the table.
- (ii) Sketch the angular wave functions for (i) and (ii), and state the type of orbital.
- (iii) What is the shape of Radial Distribution Function for (ii)?
-

6. (a) Name the Complex $[\text{Fe}(\text{py})_4]\text{Cl}_3$
(py= pyridine)
- (b) Discuss bonding in an octahedral field in terms of Crystal Field Theory (CFT).
- (c) Discuss the variation by the p-block elements of their
- (i) radius (ii) ionization energy
-

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003.

C251 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

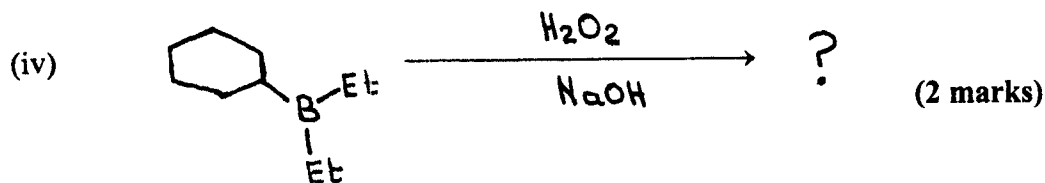
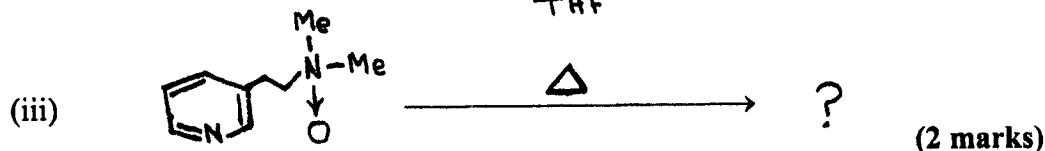
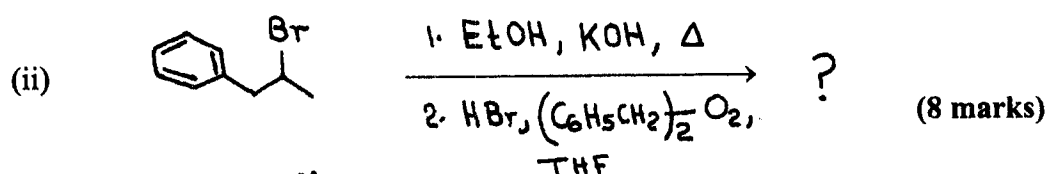
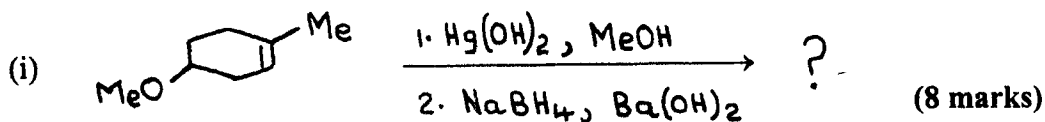
Time: Three (03) Hours

Instructions:

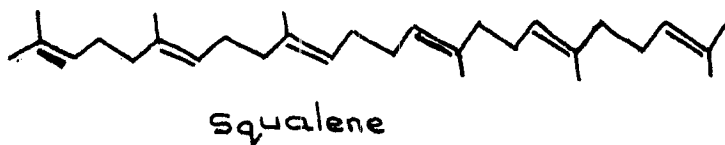
1. Answer any FOUR questions.
2. All questions carry equal marks.
3. Marks allocation for each question is shown.
4. Maximum marks = 100

QUESTION ONE

- a) Give the structures of the major organic products, including pertinent stereochemistry, where necessary, of the following reactions and show the mechanisms of the reactions involved.



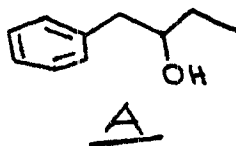
- b) Give the products and show how many molar equivalents of each would be formed when squalene is subjected to ozonolysis and the ozonide formed is subsequently treated with zinc and water.



(5 marks)

QUESTION TWO

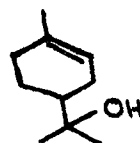
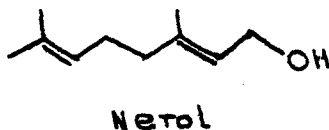
- a) Assume that you have available any necessary organic halides, aldehydes, ketones, esters and any necessary inorganic reagents, show how you would prepare the alcohol A, used in making perfumes, through a Grignard synthesis.



Give the mechanisms of the reactions involved.

(6 marks)

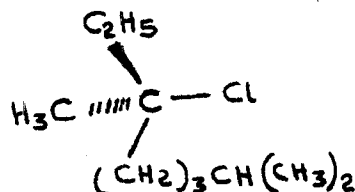
- b) Propose a mechanism for the isomerisation of nerol into α -terpeniol in the presence of phosphoric acid.



α -Terpeniol

(9 marks)

- c) The reaction of optically active compound B, structure shown below, with water gives an alcohol that is 80% racemised and 20% inverted. (That is the product consists of 80% racemic mixture and 20% pure (S)-alcohol).



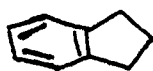
B

Suggest the mechanism of this reaction and clearly show the stereochemistry of the product(s). What is the total percentage of the (S)-alcohol in the product mixture?

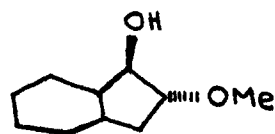
(10 marks)

QUESTION THREE

- a) Propose a synthesis of compound **D**, from compound **C**. The synthesis may require several steps. State clearly the reagents and the reaction conditions required for each step of your proposed synthesis



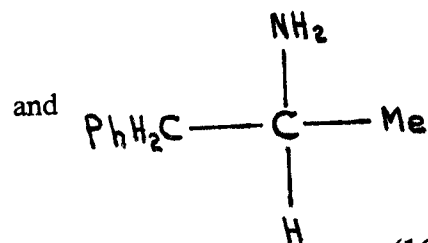
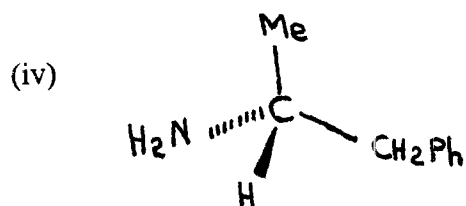
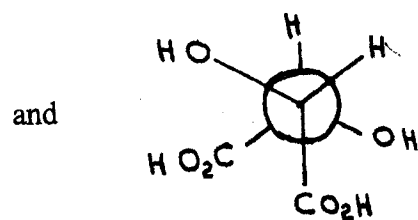
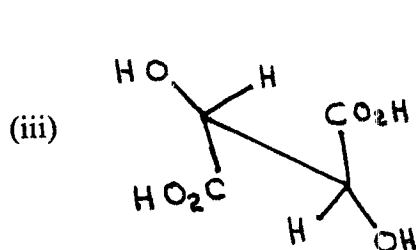
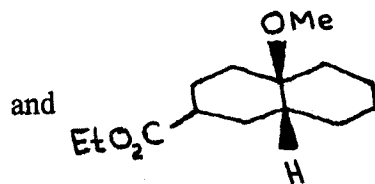
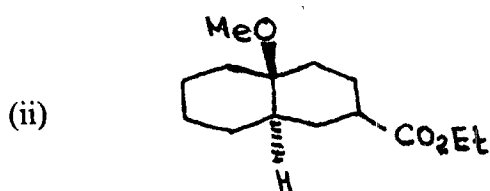
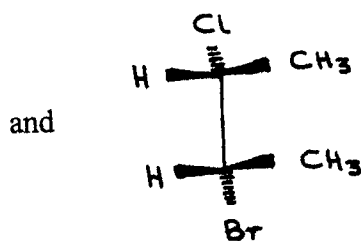
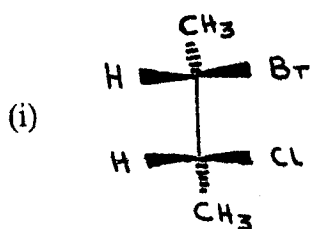
C



D

(9 marks)

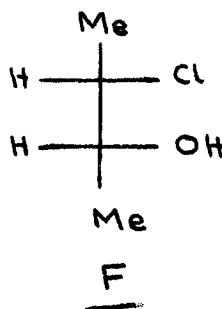
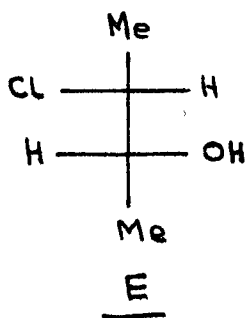
- b) Identify the following pairs as identical, enantiomers or diastereomers.



(16 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

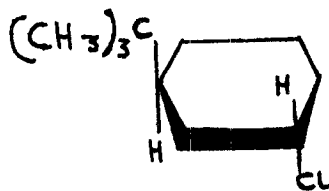
- a) Addition of chlorine water to 2-butene gives, not only 2,3-dichlorobutane, but also the chlorohydrin, 3-chloro-2-butanol. *cis*-Butene gives only the (racemic) *threo*-chlorohydrin, E, and *trans*-2-butene gives only the (racemic) *erythro*-chlorohydrin, F.



- (i) Provide an explanation for the above experimental results, and show the reaction mechanisms.
- (ii) State the type of stereochemistry of chlorohydrin formation in this reaction.
- (iii) Label the step(s) in your mechanism which lead(s) to formation of the racemic products.

(10 marks)

- b) The structure of *trans*-*tertiary*-butyl-4-chlorocyclohexane and the 1,3-diaxial interactions data are shown below.



trans-*tertiary*-butyl-4-chlorocyclohexane

- 1,3-Diaxial interactions:
- (i) $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{C-H} = 2.7 \text{ kcal/mol.}$
 - (ii) $\text{Cl-H} = 0.25 \text{ kcal/mol.}$

On the basis of this information draw the most stable chair conformational representation of this molecule, clearly showing the arrangement of the substituents, axial or equatorial. Give justification for your answer.

(5 marks)

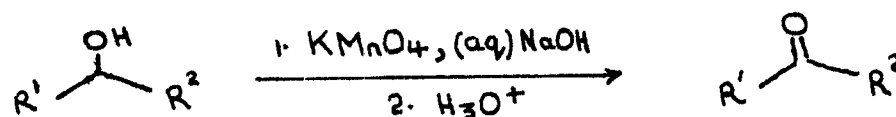
- c) Alkyl halides undergo elimination reactions on treatment with strong bases such as CH_3O^- . Using the fact that axial chlorocyclohexanes are generally more reactive towards strong bases than their equatorial counterparts, state which compound you think will react faster under the same reaction conditions:

cis-tertiary-butyl-4-chlorocyclohexane or *trans-tertiary*-butyl-4-chlorocyclohexane? Give reasons for your opinion and provide the mechanism for the faster reaction and name the product(s) formed.

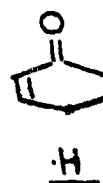
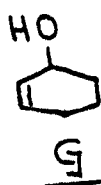
(10 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

- (a) Secondary alcohols can be oxidised to ketones as shown below.



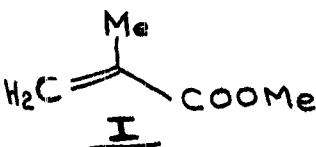
However, attempted synthesis of compound H, by direct oxidation of compound G using the above reaction failed.



- (i) State briefly what went wrong with direct oxidation of compound G?
- (ii) Suggest an alternative synthesis of compound H from compound G using the above reaction.
(Reaction mechanisms are not required to be shown)

(10 marks)

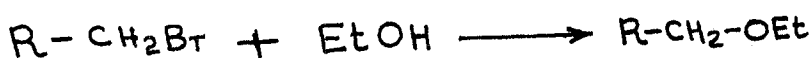
- b) Treatment of compound **I**, with traces of iron (II) sulfate and hydrogen peroxide at 200°C and 10 atm pressure gives a polymer **J**, which is used for making optical fibres.



Suggest the structure for the polymer **J**, and show the mechanisms of the reactions involved in the formation of **J** from **I**.

(12 marks)

- c) The data shown in the table below was obtained for the ethanolysis of several primary alkyl halides according to the following reaction scheme:



Exp. No.	Type of substrate	Nucleophile	Major product	Relative reaction rate
1	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	EtOH	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2-\text{OEt}$	1.0
2	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	EtOH	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{OEt}$	0.28
3	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{CHCH}_2\text{Br} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} $	EtOH	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{CHCH}_2-\text{OEt} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} $	0.03
4	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \\ \text{CH}_3\text{C}-\text{CH}_2\text{Br} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} $	EtOH	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \\ \text{CH}_3\text{C}-\text{CH}_2-\text{OEt} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array} $	0.0000042

- State clearly which reaction(s) proceed(s) by the $\text{S}_{\text{N}}1$ mechanism and which reaction(s) proceed(s) by the $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ mechanism.
- State the factor(s) to account for the observed relative rates of the reactions shown in the table above.
- Write the mechanism for the reaction in experiment No.4 shown in the table above.

(10 marks)

END OF EXAM

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT
FIRST SEMESTER FINAL EXAMINATION
COURSE: FOOD CHEMISTRY-321 THEORY

TIME 18 HOURS TO 21 HOURS

DATE: 11TH AUGUST 2003

INSTRUCTIONS: ALL QUESTIONS CARRY 20 MARKS
ANSWER ANY FIVE OUT OF THE SIX QUESTIONS

1. The following vegetables peas, carrots, and beans and the following fruits apples and pineapples and dry maize were grown and harvested in Mwinilunga . After harvest they were transported to a Lusaka factory in an open van. Upon arrival at the factory the fruits were peeled and seeds and core removed. The carrots were peeled. The peas and fresh beans trimmed and blanched. The maize was ground into breakfast mealie meal.
Explain how the quality of these products will be affected during post harvest handling, during transportation and during the processing treatment mentioned in the background information. Mention the type of nutrient loss for each group of foods mentioned for each processing treatment mentioned. What advice would you give to all the people involved in this food chain to ensure that the quality products are produced? (20 Points)
2. In properties related to protein –protein interaction (a) –(C) define the following
 - (a) Gelation (3 Points)
 - (b) Polymerisation (3 Points)
 - (c) Flocculation (3 Points)
 - (d) What is a food additive name two? And what is a food ingredient (5 Points)
 - (e) Give 3 reasons why food additives are added to foods. (3 Points)
 - (f) Explain why A_w is preferred in the explanation of food perishability that water content (3 Points)
3. (a) An industrialist producing dried vegetables comes to complain to you as a food scientist about their vegetables having hay like aroma. What explanation would you give to them about what is happening to their vegetables. What type of advice would you give this person so that they produce dry vegetables without the hay like taste or aroma? (8 Points)
(b) What are dextrins how different are they from starch. Why is ingestion of polysaccharides in the human diet essential (4 Points)?

- (c) Mention the major reactions that occur in lipids by thermal and oxidative mechanisms describe how the lipid quality is affected. Name the reaction products for each reaction. Name the type of tests and their results that would show you that there is loss of quality as a result of these reactions. (8 Points).
4. You have been given 100,000 Litres of Crude Soya Bean Oil; explain in detail how you would make this oil fit for human consumption. Mention the statutory bodies in Zambia that would enable you to come up with oil good for human consumption. In the same vein explain what would happen to the oil if it were not subjected to what you explain as way of producing consumable oil. What technological and nutritional problems are you likely to encounter during processing this oil (20 Points)
5. (a) Why is there no enzymatic browning in intact tissues (3 Points)
 (b) What are the causes of mineral deficiencies in diets (2 points)?
 (c) What is the major difference between vitamins and mineral availability during processing (3 Points)?
 (d) What are latent enzymes why are they significant in food industry (2 Points)
 (e) What is common to all oils affected by reversion name two such oils (3 Points)
 (f) Name two non-reducing disaccharides (2 Points)
 (g) When does protein putrefaction occur and mention 3 important putrefaction reactions (5 Points)
6. (a) What is HLB? Why is it important in the study of surfactants? If a substance has an HLB value of 40 and above what does this say about this product (6 Points)
 (b) Name five causes of emulsion instability (5 Points)
 (c) Name three types of non-enzymatic browning (3 Points)
 (d) What is the pH range at which the maillard reaction is most destructive to amino acids name two ways of inhibiting the maillard relation? (3 Points)
 (a) What causes sugar bloom in chocolate? (2 Points)
 (b) Starch is optically active with a specific rotation of about $+190^\circ$ and is a polysaccharide composed of entirely of glucose True or False. (1 Point)



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATIONS
AUGUST 2003

C321 - [ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II]
[Spectral Analytical Methods]

TIME : THREE(3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS : 1. Answer any FOUR Questions
2. Each Question carriers 25 Marks

1. a) Convert the following frequencies to wavelengths in nanometers. Indicate the spectral region within which the wavelength faults.
- (i) $4.283 \times 10^{14} \text{ s}^{-1}$, (ii) $1.333 \times 10^{15} \text{ s}^{-1}$,
(iii) $1.053 \times 10^{13} \text{ s}^{-1}$
- b) Convert the following wavelengths to frequencies in hertz (waves/s).
- (i) 536 nm, (ii) 14.3 nm, (iii) 24.6cm
- c) Convert the following percent transmittances to absorbances
- (i) 0.004 (ii) 0.314 (iii) 0.100
- d) Convert the following absorbances to percent transmittance.
- (i) 0.100 (ii) 10.00 (iii) 1.00
- e) Calculate the energy in kJ at 180nm, 400nm and at 780 nm for a mole of each.

f) What are the wave numbers at 180,400 and 780nm respectively?

$$[h = 6.62 \times 10^{-34} \text{ Js}^{-1}, N_A = 6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}, c = 3.0 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}].$$

g) A 1.28×10^{-4} molar solution of potassium permanganate has a transmittance 70% at 525 nm in 2.00 cm cell.

[M.M for $\text{KMnO}_4 = 158.04$].

- What is the absorbance and molar absorptivity of this solution?
- If the concentration were doubled, what would be transmittance and absorbance respectively?
- What concentration would have a transmittance of 50% in this cell?

h) The molar absorptivity of acetone (M.M. = 58) in hexane solvent is 900 at 188 nm.

Calculate the maximum concentration (g/l) that could be used in 2.0cm cell, so that absorbance will not exceed 0.9.

i) J.J Lingane and J.W. Collat determined together Cr and Mn spectrophotometrically. They got these results: They measured molar absorptivities of mixture for $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-}$ and MnO_4^- at two wavelengths:

Species	ϵ -values	
	$\lambda_1 = 440\text{nm}$	$\lambda_2 = 545\text{nm}$
$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-}$	369	11
MnO_4^-	95	2350

A steel sample weighing 1.00g was dissolved in appropriate acids (H_2SO_4 , H_3PO_4 and HNO_3) and treated with persulfate and periodate to oxidize Mn to MnO_4^- and Cr to $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-}$. The final solution from the preliminary treatment is diluted to 100 ml in a volumetric flask, and the absorbance values are determined in a 1.00cm cell at 440 nm ($A=0.108$) an at 545 nm($A = 1.296$). Calculate the percentages of Cr and Mn in the steel.
[Mn = 54.9380 and Cr = 51.996].

2.
 - a) Explain principle of IR-spectroscopy and Raman spectroscopy respectively.
 - b) What type of stretching and bending vibrations do you know? Sketch them.
 - c) Explain quantum treatment of vibrations.
 - d) What are the differences between sources, mono-chromators, cells and detectors in UV + VIS and IR spectroscopy respectively.
 - e) Explain different sample handling techniques in IR-spectroscopy.
 - f) Calculate the wave number and wavelength of the fundamental absorption peak due to stretching vibration of C = C group. $[C = 12, k = 10 \cdot 10^2 \text{ dyn/cm (or } k = 1.5 \times 10^3 \text{ N/m, } c = 3.0 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s, } N_A = 6.02 \times 10^{23})]$.

3.
 - a) Explain principles of flame photometry, atomic absorption and emission spectroscopy respectively.
 - b) What are the basic differences between atomic absorption spectroscopy and emission spectroscopy, respectively.
 - c) Describe type of sources for atomic absorption spectroscopy and emission spectroscopy respectively.
 - d) Write the equation for resolution for optical grating and for optical prisma respectively.
 - e) Explain standard addition method for atomic absorption spectroscopy.
 - f) Explain Inductively coupled plasma source. Sketch a diagram.
 - g) Explain Matrix effects.
 - h) A 2.00 ml sample of cow's milk was diluted to 50 ml and analyzed for Zn, using AAS. The absorbance was 0.106. A second 2.00 ml sample was spiked with 12 µg of Zn before diluted to 50 ml. The absorbance was 0.245.

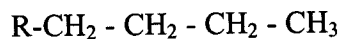
Calculate Zn concentration in the milk as part per mmillion.
[Zn = 65.38].
 - i) For the analysis of cement samples, a series of standards was prepared and the emission intensity for sodium and potassium was measured at 590 and 768 nm respectively. Each standards solution contained 6300 µg/ml calcium as CaO to compensate for the influence of calcium on the alkali readings. The result are shown in the table. For each cement sample 2.000g was dissolved in acid and diluted to exactly 100ml.

Calculate the percent of Na₂O and K₂O. [Na = 22.9898, K = 39.102, and O = 15.9994].

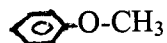
Concentration ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)	Emission reading	
	Na ₂ O	K ₂ O
100	100	100
75	87	80
50	69	58
25	46	33
10	22	15
0	3	0
<hr/>		
Samples: Cement A	28	69
Cement B	58	51
Cement C	42	63

4.
 - a) Explain the principle of proton nuclear magnetic resonance method.
 - b) Explain chemical shift in ¹H NMR.
 - c) Explain spin-spin splitting in ¹H NMR.
 - d) Explain integral and derivative spectrum in ¹H NMR of diethylether.
 - e) Explain ¹³C NMR
 - f) Explain proton decoupling in ¹³C NMR.
 - g)
 - (i) An NMR instrument employ a magnet that provides a field strength of 4.69T. At what frequency would the hydrogen nucleus absorb in such a field? [$\gamma = 2.68 \times 10^8 \text{T}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$].
 - (ii) What magnetic field will be used for 300 MHz apparatus?
 - h) Predict the appearance of the high resolution protein NMR spectrum of:
 - (i) methyl ethylketone, (ii) acetone, (iii) ethanol.

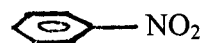
5. a) Explain the principle of mass spectrometry.
b) Write the basic equation for m/z .
c) Draw the graph of mass spectrometry.
d) What accelerating potential will be required to direct a singly charged water [$H_2O = 18.02$] molecule through the exit slit of a magnetic mass spectrometer if the magnet has a field strength 0.240 tesla and the radius of curvature of the ion through the magnetic field is 12.5 cm?
e) Describe how the following compounds will degrade; write their m/z :



i.



ii.



iii.

END OF EXAMINATION

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT
FIRST SEMESTER FINAL EXAMINATION
COURSE: CHEMISTRY 321 PRACTICAL

TIME: THREE HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: SECTION I IS COMPULSORY AND QUESTION 1 OF SECTION 2. THEN YOU CAN ANSWER ANY TWO OF YOUR CHOICE

SECTION I QUESTION 1 (24 Points)

1. The keldahl method of crude protein determination has three major steps (i) sample digestion, (ii) Ammonia distillation (iii) Acid titration. Explain the following in each of the three steps.

(A) Sample digestion

(i) Why are the following added at this step HgO, Anhydrous K_2SO_4 and Concentrated sulphuric acid (3 Points)

(ii) If HgO and anhydrous K_2SO_4 were not available what else would you use?(2 Points).

(iii) Mention one effect on the method you would expect from the alternative you have suggested(I Point)

(iv) Mention two factors that can affect digestion efficiency of the sample assuming the digestion temperature, HgO content, Anhydrous K_2SO_4 content and sulphuric acid volume were added in correct amounts (2 Points)

(B) SAMPLE DIGESTION

(i) Why is the diluted material diluted before distillation?(2 Points)

(ii) What is the function of NaOH, which added at the distillation stage?(2 Points)

(iii) What is the function of Boric acid in the receiver solution? (2 Points)

(C) ACID TITRATION

(i) What is standardisation in titration?(2 Points)

(ii) Explain why it is important to explain why it is important to standardise HCL used to titrate the receiver solution (2 Points)

(iii) Explain the reaction of HCL and receiver solution during titration (2 Points)

(iv) You have just been given a new food product explain how you would calculate its nitrogen factor and how you can further calculate the crude protein for the same food (4 Points)

SECTION II

QUESTION 1 IS COMPULSORY

- (a) Describe and explain the principle of drying and distillation methods of moisture determination in foods, give one example of food suitably dried by each method.(12 Points)
- (b) You are given two samples of food products whose moisture contents are 5% and 15% respectively; they all look fine and stable. Explain how you would explain to the client that these foods are both stable at these moisture levels. What explanation tool would you use to convince the owner of the samples? (12 Points)

QUESTION 2

You have been given a sample to determine its mineral content explain how you would proceed in reaching the percentage of the mineral say 3% calcium. (12 Points)

QUESTION 3

You have been given a sample to determine its fibre content explain how you would carry out this experiment. What information would you give the client on the importance of fibre in the diet (12 Points)?

QUESTION 4

Define the following

- (a) Iodine value (2 Points)
- (b) Free fatty acid (2 Points)
- (c) Adsorbed water (3 Points)
- (d) Peroxide value (2 Points)
- (e) Dietary fibre (3 Points)

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

SEMESTER 1 EXAMINATION

C341 - INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
AUGUST, 2003.

INSTRUCTIONS:

TIME : THREE(3) HOURS
Instructions: Answer only FOUR (4) QUESTIONS
Each question carries Equal marks

1. Nitrogen forms hydrides the main of which is ammonia, NH_3 .
 - (i) Describe the Haber's process for the production of ammonia on a large scale.
 - (ii) How does HN_3 react with: Iodine, Copper(II) Oxide, Sodium metal?
 - (iii) Write down reactions of production of Hydrogen from Natural gas.

2.
 - (i) Write balanced reactions between; Phosphorous trichloride, $[\text{PCl}_3]$ *with* water, acetic acid. chlorine and oxygen.

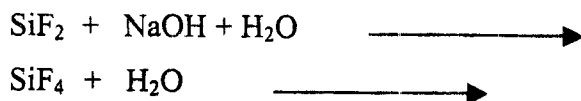
 - (ii) Describe the Sulphuric acid production contact process if the raw material is FeS_2 .

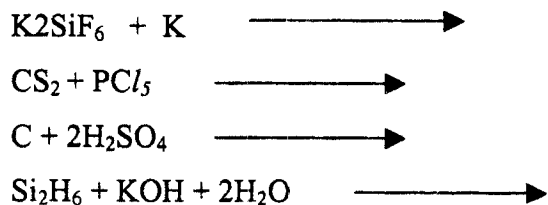
 - (iii) Describe the catalyst and the temperatures used for SO_2 oxidation process.

3.
 - (i) Write down the reactions production of carbon oxides:
 $\text{CO}, \text{CO}_2, \text{C}_3\text{O}_2$.

 - (ii) Write the reactions of carbon sulfide, CS_2 , with: O_2 , NO , $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$, NaOH , and Cl_2 .

 - (iii) Complete and balance the following reactions:





4. (a) What are the characteristics of bands associated with MnO_4^- ?
- (b) The F^- ion lies on the weak end of the spectrochemical series. Account for the π -orbital interaction associated with the ion in an octahedral environment.
- (c) In the presence of octahedral ligand field the ^3F is split into $^3\text{A}_{2g}$, $^3\text{T}_{2g}$ and $^3\text{T}_{1g}$.
- (i) Show the magnitude of splitting of these ligand field terms in terms of Dq .
- (ii) Compute the Crystal Field Stabilization Energy (CFSE) of d^8 electrons when all are placed in the ^3F orbital.
5. (a) Various explanations have been forwarded to explain Δ_{oct} . Copy and complete the table below, state the type of field associated with the Δ_{oct} .

Nature of Δ_{oct} splitting	Type of field
$t_{2g} \longrightarrow eg$	
$t_{2g}^* \longrightarrow eg^*$	
$t_{2g} \longrightarrow eg^*$	

- (b) The ground state cubic field term for a complex is ${}^4T_{1g}$.
- (i) State the number of unpaired electron in the complex.
 - (ii) What is the d-electron configuration of this complex?
 - (iii) If the ligand strength is increased, what will be the new ground state term of the resulting complex.
 - (iv) Determine the spin only magnetic moment of this complex.
6. (a) (i) What is Laporte Rule?
- (ii) Distinguish between *spin allowed* and *spin forbidden* transitions?
 - (iii) Describe the nature d-d transitions?
- (b) Distinguish between VBT and CFT to explain bonding in octahedral coordination compounds.
- (c) The ion $[\text{Ni}(\text{py})_4(\text{H}_2\text{O})]$ shows bands of extinction coefficient about 20 at 10 150, 16 500 and 27 000 cm^{-1} . Interpret the spectrum on the basis of an octahedral complex. Find Δ_{oct} and B .

END OF EXAMINATION

THE PERIODIC TABLE

1 2

3 4 5 6 7 0

Period

1	H Hydrogen 1
---	--------------------

2	He Helium 4
---	-------------------

Key

Atomic Number
Symbol
Name
Relative atomic mass

3	Li	4	Be																			5	B	6	C	7	N	8	O	9	F	10	Ne
7	Lithium	9	Beryllium																			11	Carbon	12	Nitrogen	13	Oxygen	14	Fluorine	15	Neon		
11	Na	12	Mg																			13	Al	14	P	15	S	16	Cl	17	Ar		
19	K	20	Ca																			21	Sc	22	Ti	23	V	24	Cr	25	Mn		
23	Potassium	40	Calcium																			27	Co	28	Ni	29	Cu	30	Zn	31	Ga		
37	Rb	38	Sr																			39	Y	40	Zr	41	Nb	42	Mo	43	Tc		
85	Rubidium	88	Strontium																			45	Rh	46	Pd	47	Ag	48	Cd	49	In		
55	Cs	56	Ba																			57	La	58	Ce	59	Pr	60	Nd	61	Pm		
87	Francium	137	Barium																			71	Lu	72	Hf	73	Ta	74	W	75	Re		
																						77	Ir	78	Pt	79	Au	80	Hg	81	Tl		
																						83	Bi	84	Po	85	At	86	Rn				
																						87	Fr	88	Ra	89	Ac	90	Th	91	Pa		
																						93	U	94	Np	95	Pu	96	Am	97	Cm		
																						99	Bk	100	Cf	101	Es	102	Fm	103	Mn		
																						105	Lr	106	Uub	107	Uut	108	Uuq	109	Uuh		
																						111	Ubu	112	Ubn	113	Ubs	114	Ubt	115	Ubu		
																						117	Uhs	118	Uht	119	Uhu	120	Uhu	121	Uhu		
																						123	Uus	124	Uut	125	Uuu	126	Uuq	127	Uuh		
																						131	Ubu	132	Ubn	133	Ubs	134	Ubt	135	Ubu		
																						137	Uhs	138	Uht	139	Uhu	140	Uhu	141	Uhu		
																						145	Uus	146	Uut	147	Uuu	148	Uuq	149	Uuh		
																						151	Ubu	152	Ubn	153	Ubs	154	Ubt	155	Ubu		
																						157	Uhs	158	Uht	159	Uhu	160	Uhu	161	Uhu		
																						163	Uus	164	Uut	165	Uuu	166	Uuq	167	Uuh		
																						171	Ubu	172	Ubn	173	Ubs	174	Ubt	175	Ubu		
																						177	Uhs	178	Uht	179	Uhu	180	Uhu	181	Uhu		
																						183	Uus	184	Uut	185	Uuu	186	Uuq	187	Uuh		
																						189	Ubu	190	Ubn	191	Ubs	192	Ubt	193	Ubu		
																						195	Uhs	196	Uht	197	Uhu	198	Uhu	199	Uhu		
																						201	Uus	202	Uut	203	Uuu	204	Uuq	205	Uuh		
																						207	Ubu	208	Ubn	209	Ubs	210	Ubt	211	Ubu		
																						213	Uhs	214	Uht	215	Uhu	216	Uhu	217	Uhu		
																						219	Uus	220	Uut	221	Uuu	222	Uuq	223	Uuh		
																						225	Ubu	226	Ubn	227	Ubs	228	Ubt	229	Ubu		
																						231	Uhs	232	Uht	233	Uhu	234	Uhu	235	Uhu		
																						237	Uus	238	Uut	239	Uuu	240	Uuq	241	Uuh		
																						243	Ubu	244	Ubn	245	Ubs	246	Ubt	247	Ubu		
																						249	Uhs	250	Uht	251	Uhu	252	Uhu	253	Uhu		
																						255	Uus	256	Uut	257	Uuu	258	Uuq	259	Uuh		
																						261	Ubu	262	Ubn	263	Ubs	264	Ubt	265	Ubu		
																						267	Uhs	268	Uht	269	Uhu	270	Uhu	271	Uhu		
																						273	Uus	274	Uut	275	Uuu	276	Uuq	277	Uuh		
																						279	Ubu	280	Ubn	281	Ubs	282	Ubt	283	Ubu		
																						285	Uhs	286	Uht	287	Uhu	288	Uhu	289	Uhu		
																						291	Uus	292	Uut	293	Uuu	294	Uuq	295	Uuh		
																						297	Ubu	298	Ubn	299	Ubs	300	Ubt	301	Ubu		
																						303	Uhs	304	Uht	305	Uhu	306	Uhu	307	Uhu		
																						309	Uus	310	Uut	311	Uuu	312	Uuq	313	Uuh		
																						315	Ubu	316	Ubn	317	Ubs	318	Ubt	319	Ubu		
																						321	Uhs	322	Uht	323	Uhu	324	Uhu	325	Uhu		
																						327	Uus	328	Uut	329	Uuu	330	Uuq	331	Uuh		
																						333	Ubu	334	Ubn	335	Ubs	336	Ubt	337	Ubu		
																						339	Uhs	340	Uht	341	Uhu	342	Uhu	343	Uhu		
																						345	Uus	346	Uut	347	Uuu	348	Uuq	349	Uuh		
																						351	Ubu	352	Ubn	353	Ubs	354	Ubt	355	Ubu		
																						357	Uhs	358	Uht	359	Uhu	360	Uhu	361	Uhu		
																						363	Uus	364	Uut	365	Uuu	366	Uuq	367	Uuh		
																						369	Ubu	370	Ubn	371	Ubs	372	Ubt	373	Ubu		
																						375	Uhs	376	Uht	377	Uhu	378	Uhu	379	Uhu		
																						381	Uus	382	Uut	383	Uuu	384	Uuq	385	Uuh		
																						387	Ubu	388	Ubn	389	Ubs	390	Ubt	391	Ubu		
																						393	Uhs	394	Uht	395	Uhu	396	Uhu	397	Uhu		
																						399	Uus	400	Uut	401	Uuu	402	Uuq	403	Uuh		
																						405	Ubu	406	Ubn	407	Ubs	408	Ubt	409	Ubu		
																						411	Uhs	412	Uht	413	Uhu	414	Uhu	415	Uhu		
																						417	Uus	418	Uut	419	Uuu	420	Uuq	421	Uuh		
																						423	Ubu	424	Ubn	425	Ubs	426	Ubt	427	Ubu		
																						429	Uhs	430	Uht	431	Uhu	432	Uhu	433	Uhu		
																						435	Uus	436	Uut	437	Uuu	438	Uuq	439	Uuh		
																						441	Ubu	442	Ubn	443	Ubs	444	Ubt	445	Ubu		
																						447	Uhs	448	Uht	449	Uhu	450	Uhu	451	Uhu		
																						453	Uus	454	Uut	455	Uuu	456	Uuq	457	Uuh		
																						459	Ubu	460	Ubn	461	Ubs	462	Ubt	463	Ubu		
																						465	Uhs	466	Uht	467	Uhu	468	Uhu	469	Uhu		
																						471	Uus	472	Uut	473	Uuu	474	Uuq	475	Uuh		
																						477	Ubu	478	Ubn	479	Ubs	480	Ubt	481	Ubu		
																						483	Uhs	484	Uht	485	Uhu	486	Uhu	487	Uhu		
																						489	Uus	490	Uut	491	Uuu	492	Uuq	493	Uuh		
																						495	Ubu	496	Ubn	497	Ubs	498	Ubt	499	Ubu		
																						501	Uhs	502	Uht	503	Uhu	504	Uhu	505	Uhu		
																						507	Uus	508	Uut	509	Uuu	510	Uuq	511	Uuh		
																						513	Ubu	514	Ubn	515	Ubs	516	Ubt	517	Ubu		
																						519	Uhs	520	Uht	521	Uhu	522	Uhu	523	Uhu		
																						525	Uus	526	Uut	527	Uuu	528	Uuq	529	Uuh		
																						531	Ubu	532	Ubn	533	Ubs	534	Ubt	535	Ubu		
																						537	Uhs	538	Uht	539	Uhu	540	Uhu	541	Uhu		
																						543	Uus	544	Uut	545	Uuu	546	Uuq	547	Uuh		
																						549	Ubu	550	Ubn	551	Ubs	552	Ubt	553	Ubu		
																						555	Uhs	556	Uht	557	Uhu	558	Uhu	559	Uhu		
																						561	Uus	562	Uut	563	Uuu	564	Uuq	565	Uuh		
																						567	Ubu	568	Ubn	569	Ubs	570	Ubt	571	Ubu		
																						573	Uhs	574	Uht	575	Uhu	576	Uhu	577	Uhu		
																						579	Uus	580	Uut	581	Uuu	582	Uuq	583	Uuh		
																						585	Ubu	586	Ubn	587	Ubs	588	Ubt	589	Ubu		
																						591	Uhs	592	Uht	593	Uhu	594	Uhu	595	Uhu		
																						597	Uus	598	Uut	599	Uuu	600	Uuq	601	Uuh		
																						603	Ubu	604	Ubn	605	Ubs	606	Ubt	607	Ubu		
																						609	Uhs	610	Uht	611	Uhu	612	Uhu	613	Uhu		
																						615	Uus	616	Uut	617	Uuu	618	Uuq	619	Uuh		
																						621	Ubu	622	Ubn	623	Ubs	624	Ubt	625	Ubu		
																						627	Uhs	628	Uht	629	Uhu	630	Uhu	631	Uhu		
																						633	Uus	634	Uut	635	Uuu	636	Uuq	637	Uuh		
																						639	Ubu	640	Ubn	641	Ubs	642	Ubt	643	Ubu		
																						645	Uhs	646	Uht	647	Uhu	648	Uhu	649	Uhu		
																						651	Uus	652	Uut	653	Uuu	654	Uuq	655	Uuh		
																						657	Ubu	658	Ubn	659	Ubs	660	Ubt	661	Ubu		
																						663	Uhs	664	Uht	665	Uhu	666	Uhu	667	Uhu		
																						669	Uus	670	Uut	671	Uuu	672	Uuq	673	Uuh		
																						675	Ubu	676	Ubn	677	Ubs	678	Ubt	679	Ubu		
																						681	Uhs	682	Uht	683	Uhu	684	Uhu	685	Uhu		
																						687	Uus	688	Uut	689	Uuu	690	Uuq	691	Uuh		
																						693	Ubu	694	Ubn	695	Ubs	696	Ubt	697	Ubu		
																						699	Uhs	700	Uht	701	Uhu	702	Uhu	703	Uhu		
																						705	Uus	706	Uut	707	Uuu	708	Uuq	709	Uuh		
																						711	Ubu	712	Ubn	713	Ubs	714	Ubt	715	Ubu		
																						717	Uhs	718	Uht	719	Uhu	720	Uhu	721	Uhu		
																						723	Uus	724	Uut	725	Uuu	726	Uuq	727	Uuh		
																						729	Ubu	730	Ubn	731	Ubs	732	Ubt	733	Ubu		
																						735	Uhs	736	Uht	737	Uhu	738	Uhu	739	Uhu		
																						741	Uus	742	Uut	743	Uuu	744	Uuq	745	Uuh		
																						747											

Lanthanoid elements

Actinoid elements

58	Ce Cerium 140	59	Pr Praseodymium 141	60	Nd Neodymium 144	61	Pm Promethium (147)	62	Sm Samarium 150	63	Eu Europium 152	64	Gd Gadolinium 157	65	Tb Terbium 159	66	Dy Dysprosium 163	67	Ho Holmium 165	68	Er Erbium 167	69	Tm Thulium 169	70	Yb Ytterbium 173	71	Lu Lutetium 175
90	Th Thorium 232	91	Pa Protactinium (231)	92	U Uranium 238	93	Np Neptunium (237)	94	Pu Plutonium (242)	95	Am Americium (243)	96	Cm Curium (247)	97	Bk Berkelium (247)	98	Cf Californium (251)	99	Es Einsteinium (254)	100	Fm Fermium (253)	101	Md Mendelevium (258)	102	No Nobelium (259)	103	Lr Lawrencium (261)

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003.

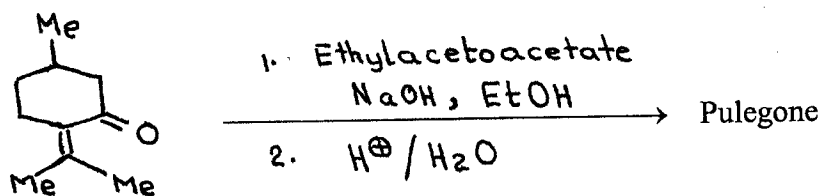
C351 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III

Time: Three (3) Hours

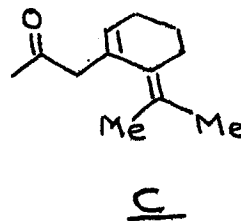
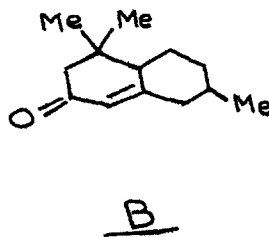
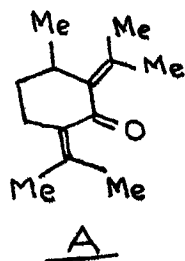
Instructions:

1. Answer any FOUR questions.
2. All questions carry equal marks. Marks allocation for each question is shown.
3. Spectral data are attached.
4. Maximum marks = 100.

1. a) A compound called 'Pulegone' had been isolated from the following reaction.



Three structures, A, B, and C had been proposed for 'pulegone' at various times.



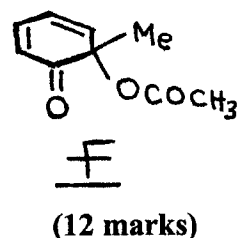
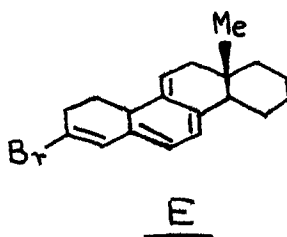
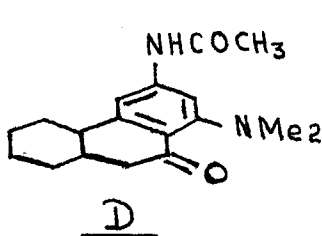
Use the following ¹Hnmr data and show the correct structure for pulogone, clearly stating your reasoning.

δ(ppm): 0.97(d, 3H); 1.11(s, 6H); 1.2 - 2.0(m, 6H); 2.3(s, 2H)

6.1(s, 1H)

(13 marks)

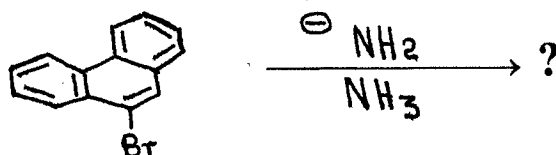
- b) Predict the expected **uv** absorption maximum for the compounds **D**, **E** and **F**, structures are shown below.



2. a) Show the synthesis of phenanthrene by the Bogert-Cook process.

(9 marks)

- b) Write a reasonable mechanism for the following reaction showing all intermediates involved and the product.



(10 marks)

- c) On the basis of the mechanism in 2(b) above what would be the course of reaction for 2-methyl-9-bromophenanthrene ?

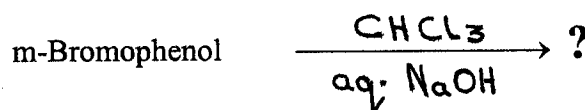
(6 marks)

3. a) Azulene, structure shown below, has a dipole moment equal to 1.0D, and obeys Hückel's expression of aromaticity (a $4n+2$ π -electron cycle), and it is isoelectronic with naphthalene. Using this information, show the product of Friedel-Crafts acetylation of azulene.



(6 marks)

- b) Phenols are reactive towards electrophilic aromatic substitution. On this basis show the major product and propose a mechanism for the following reaction.



(10 marks)

- c) The α -positions in the unsubstituted naphthalene are said to be the most reactive and, the first substitution takes place at one of these α -positions. This fact is clearly illustrated by the acetylation of naphthalene in carbon disulfide solution, which predominantly yields 1-acetylnaphthalene. When the same reaction is carried out in nitrobenzene, the predominant product is 2-acetylnaphthalene. Give reasons to account for the difference in the products formed.

(9 marks)

4. a) Deduce the structure of compound **H**, $C_6H_{11}BrO_2$, from the attached spectra. Show your reasoning and assign the nmr peaks to particular carbon and hydrogen atoms to your proposed structure. Explain any two peaks, other than the molecular ion peak in the mass spectrum

(16 marks)

- b) Deduce the structure of compound **I**, $C_7H_6O_2$, from the attached spectra. Show your reasoning. (Note: The compound is not a carboxylic acid)

(9 marks)

5. a) Deduce the structure of compound **J**, from the following data.

MS : Isotopic Abundance

m/z	% Relative Abundance
86 (M^+)	100
87	4.4
88	0.08

IR (neat): Selected Bands, $\bar{\nu}$ (cm^{-1})

3300 – 3100 (broad); 1700 (s); 1640 (m); 1250 (s)

1H nmr: δ (ppm)

11.80 (s, 1H), the signal disappeared after deuteration of compound **J**, with D_2O .
 7.10 (doublet of quartets, 1H, $J=1.0$ Hz and $J=5.1$ Hz)
 5.80 (doublet of quartets, 1H, $J=1.0$ Hz and $J=4.7$ Hz)
 1.90 (doublet of doublets, 3H, $J=4.7$ Hz and $J=5.1$ Hz)

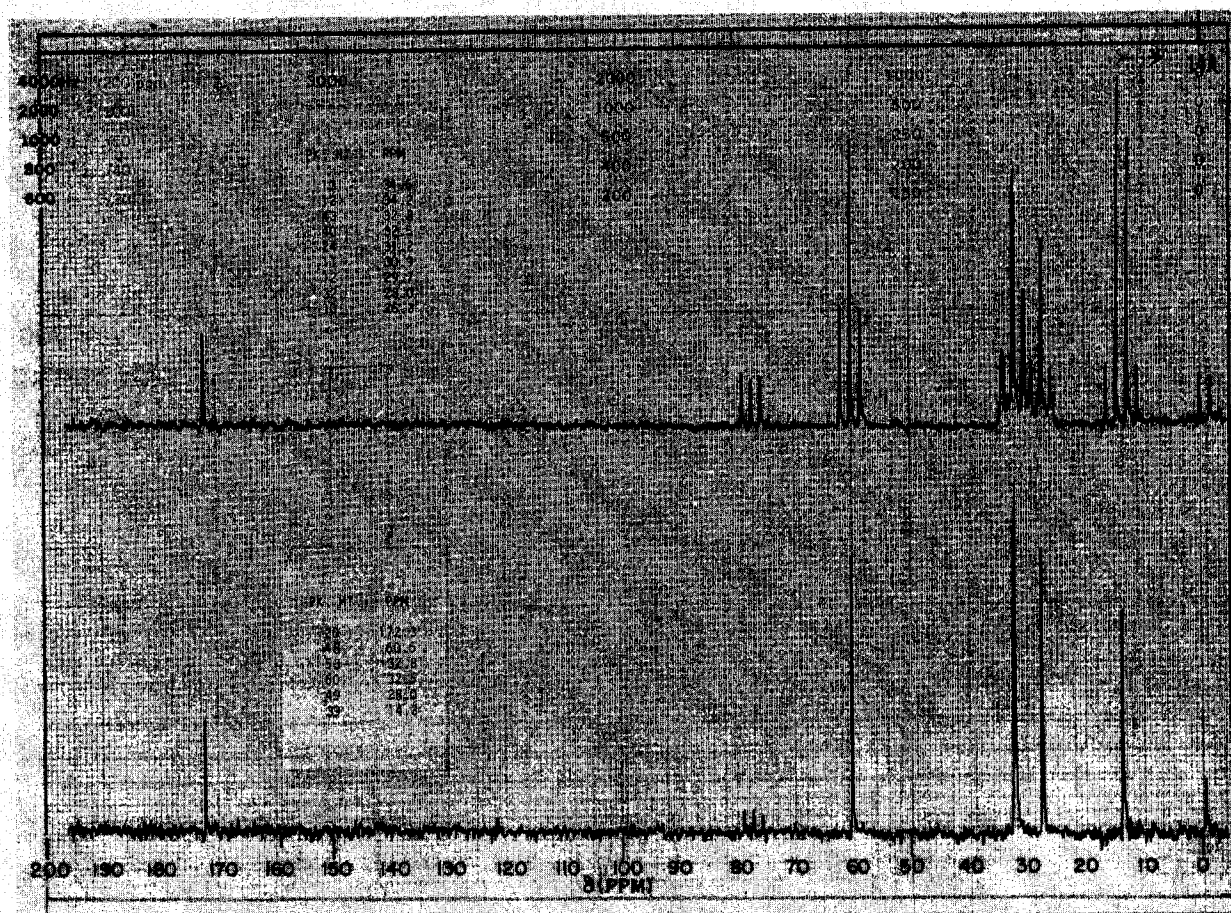
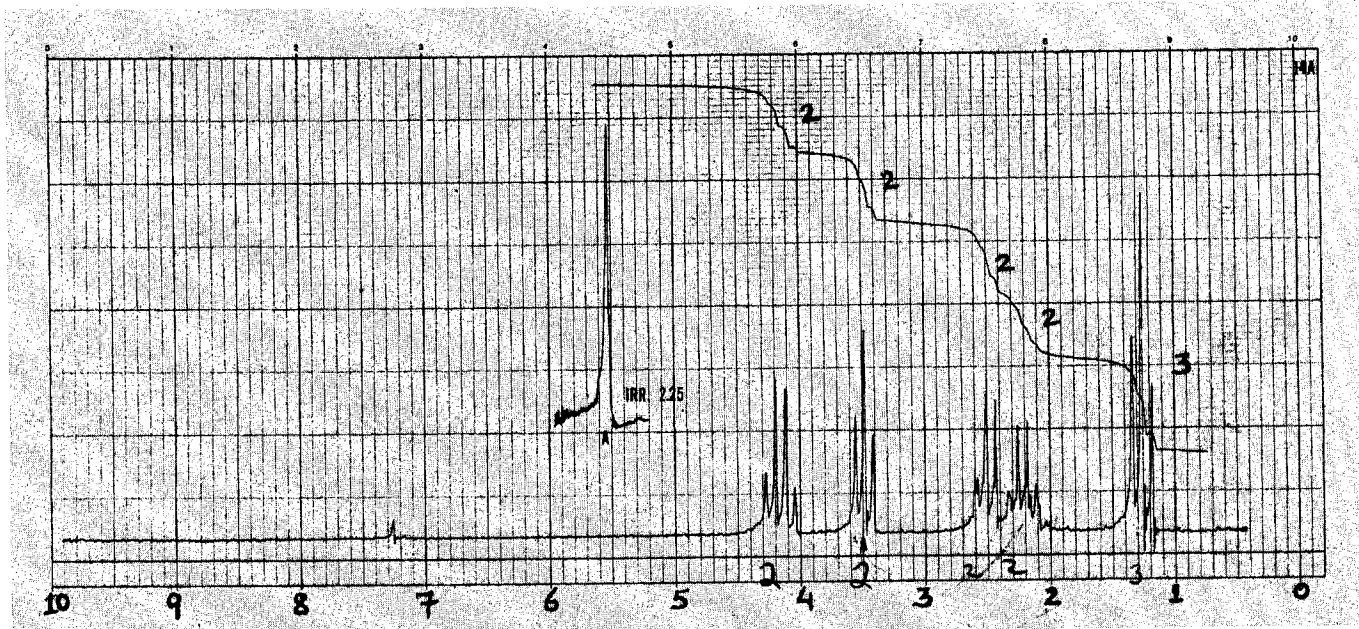
(10 marks)

- b) Deduce the structure of compound **K**, $C_7H_{16}O_4$, from the attached ir, ms and nmr spectra. Show your reasoning and assign the observed nmr peaks to particular carbon and hydrogen atoms to your proposed structure.

(15 marks)

END OF EXAM

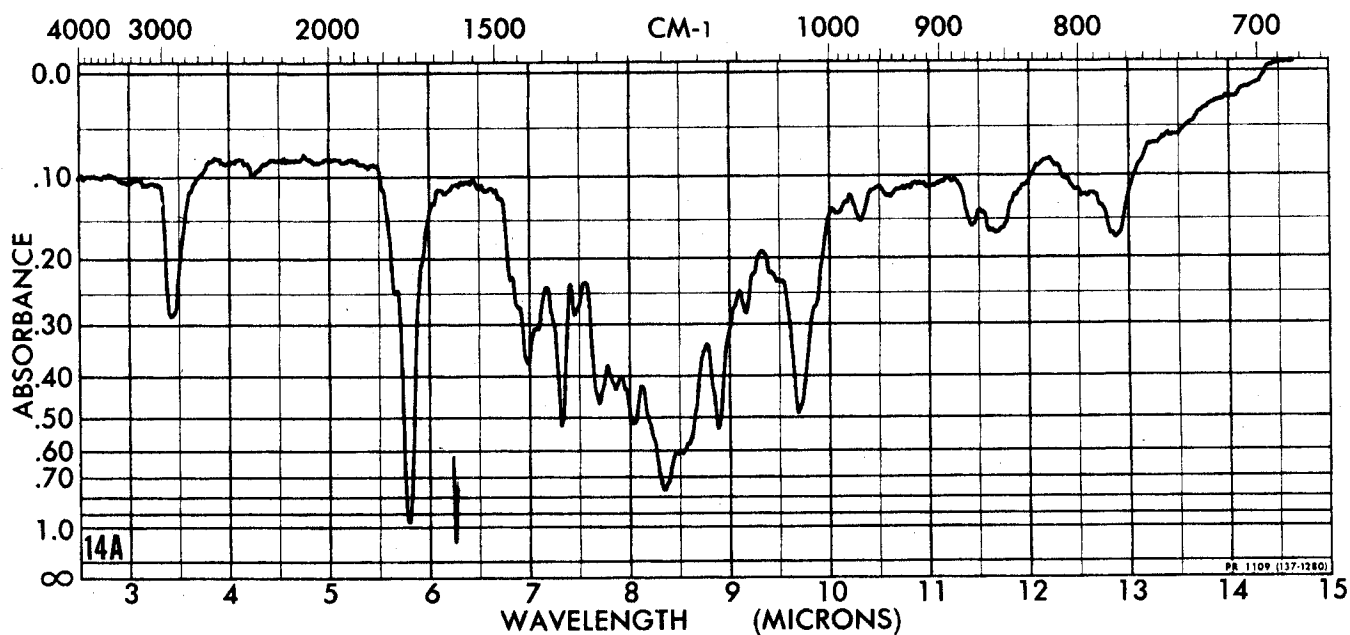
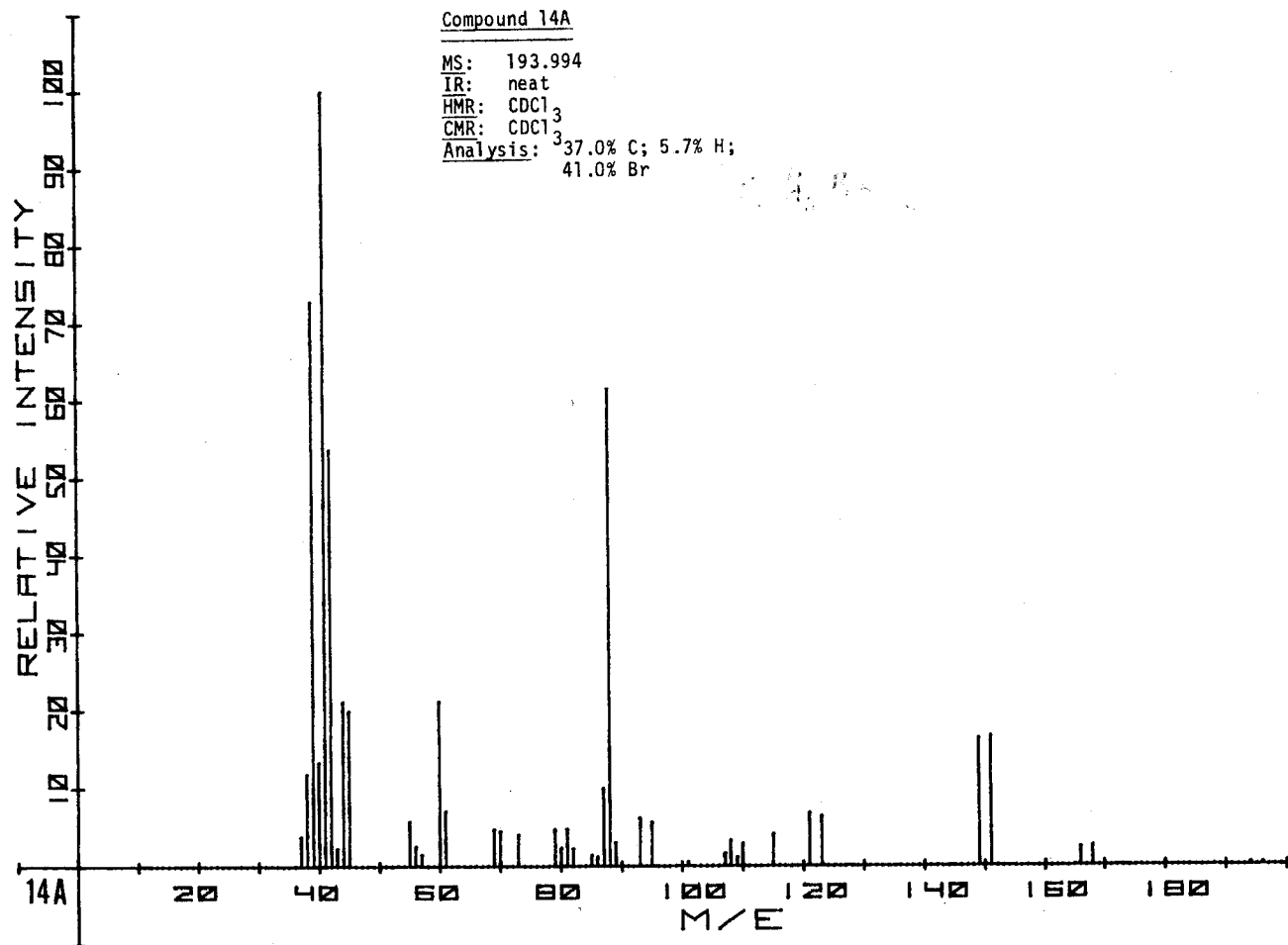
QUESTION 4(a) COMPOUND H

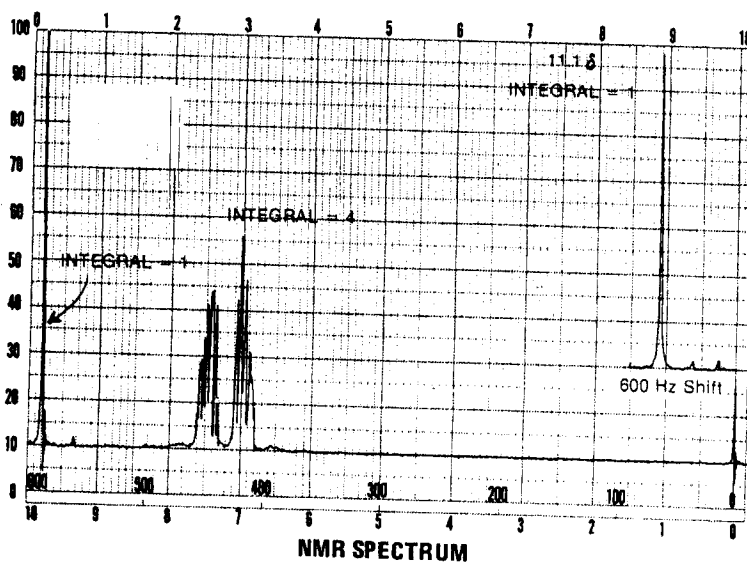
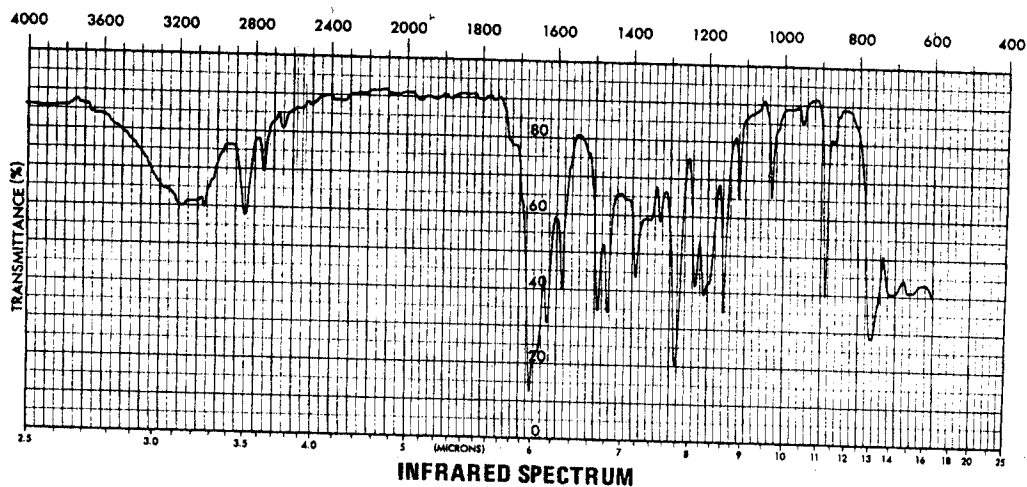


QUESTION 4 (a)

COMPOUND H

COMPOUND H





COMPOUND I
 QUESTION 4 (b)

COMPOUND

KCOMPOUND K
QUESTION 5(b)

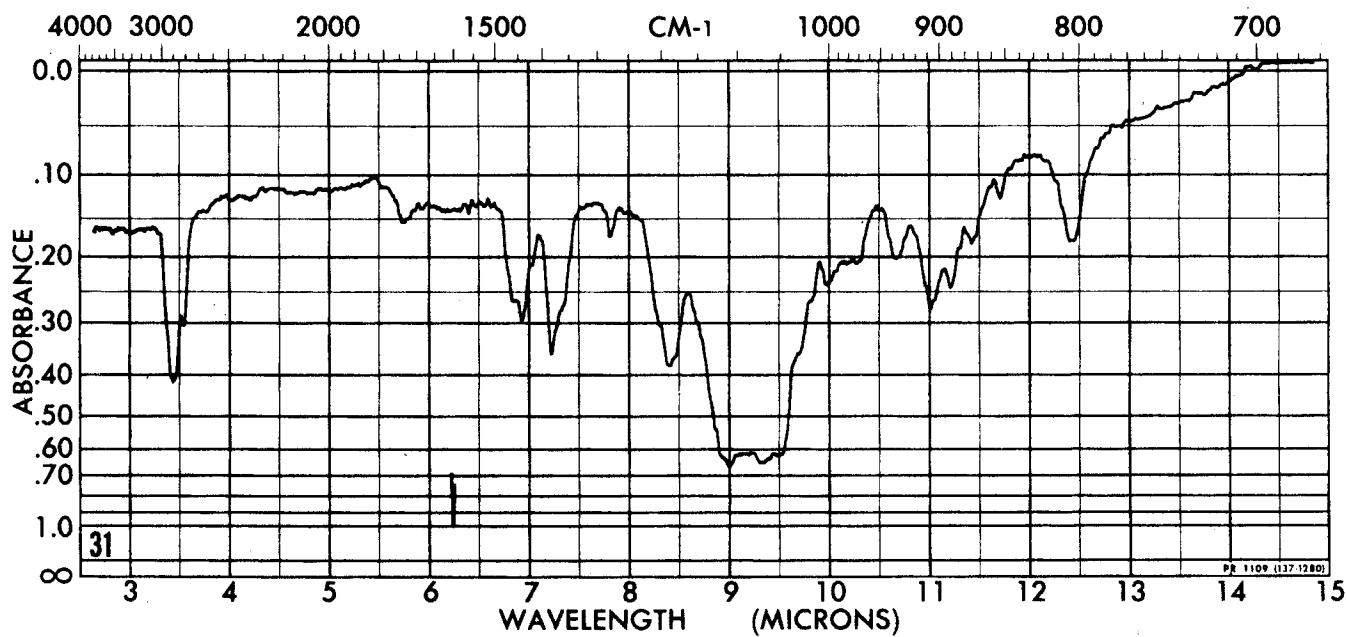
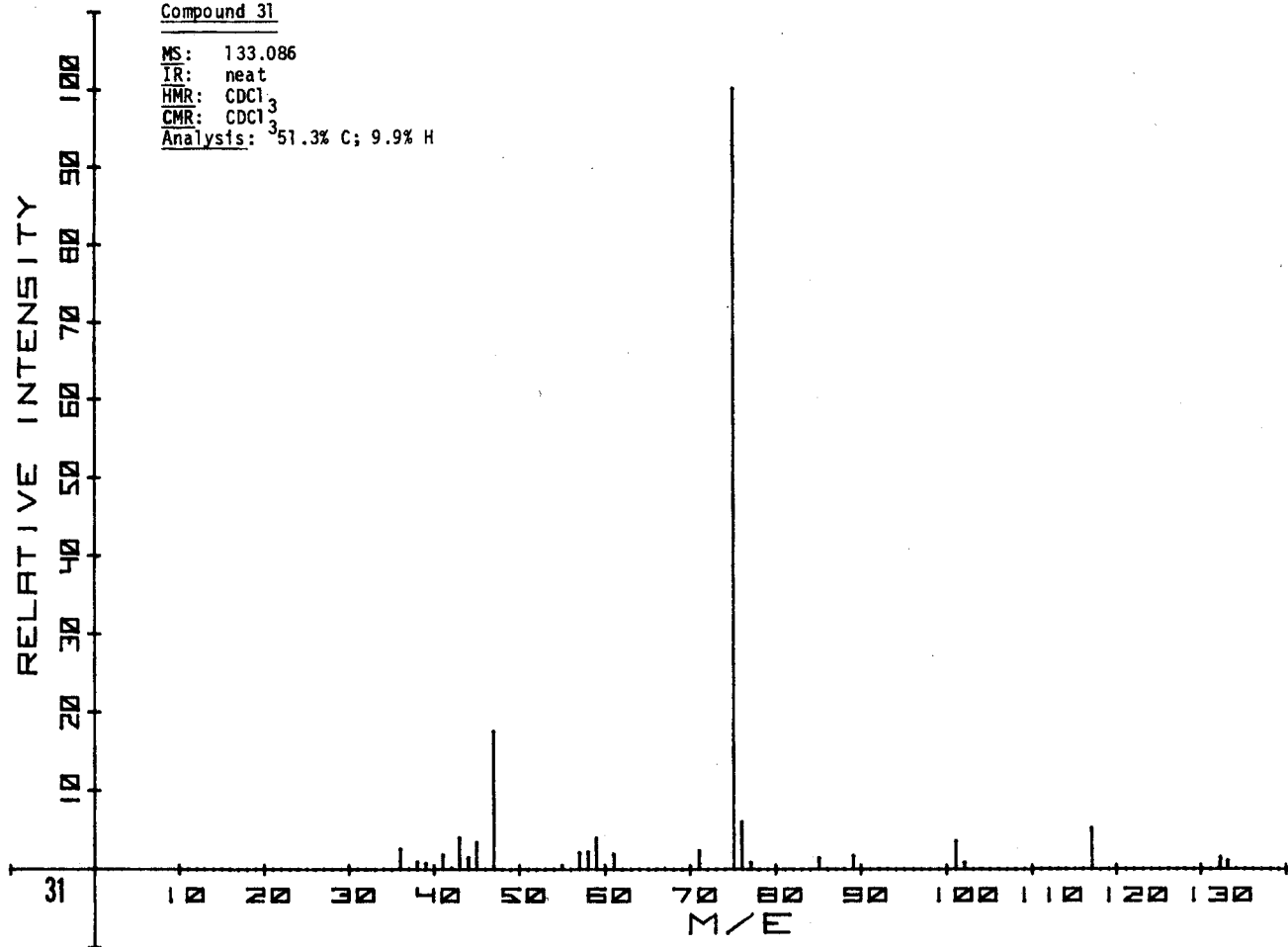
Compound 31

MS: 133.086

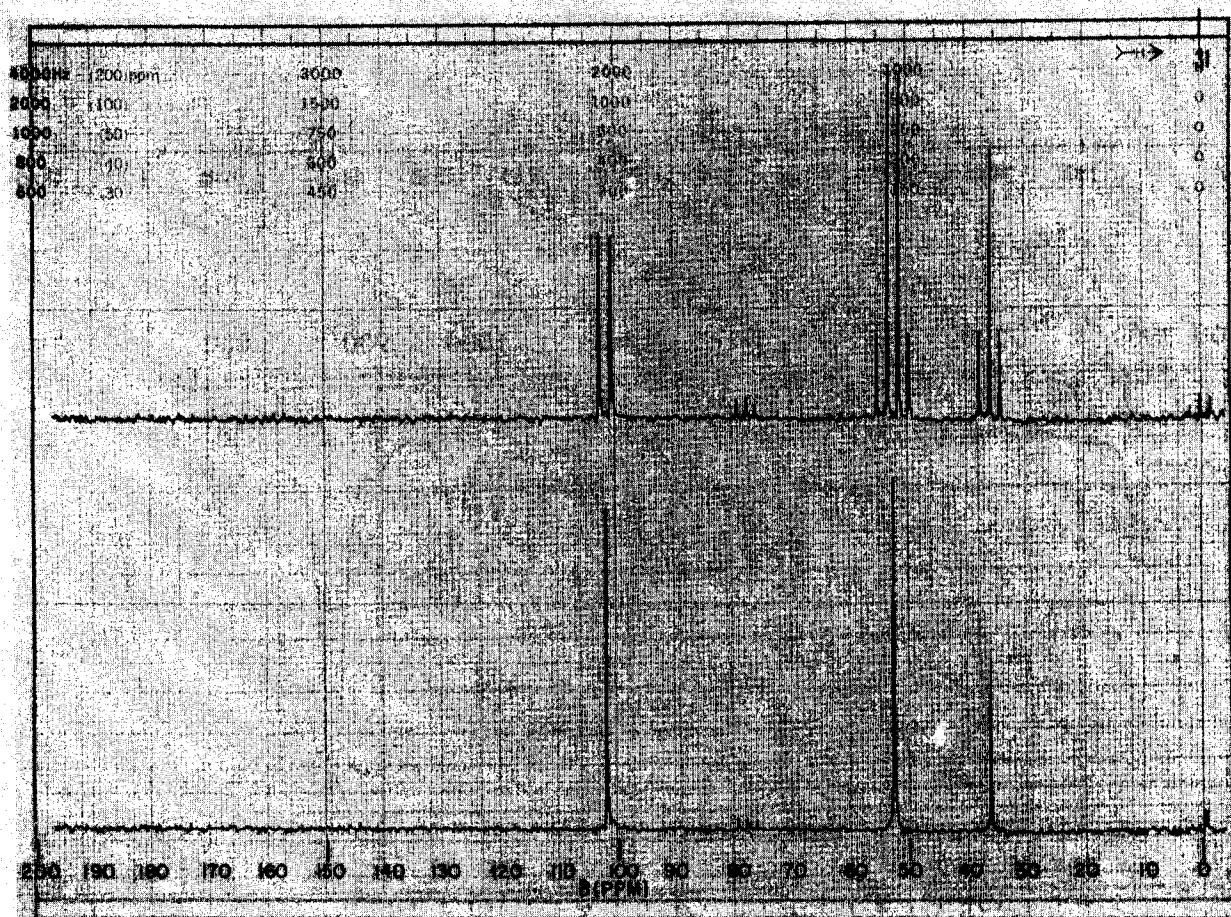
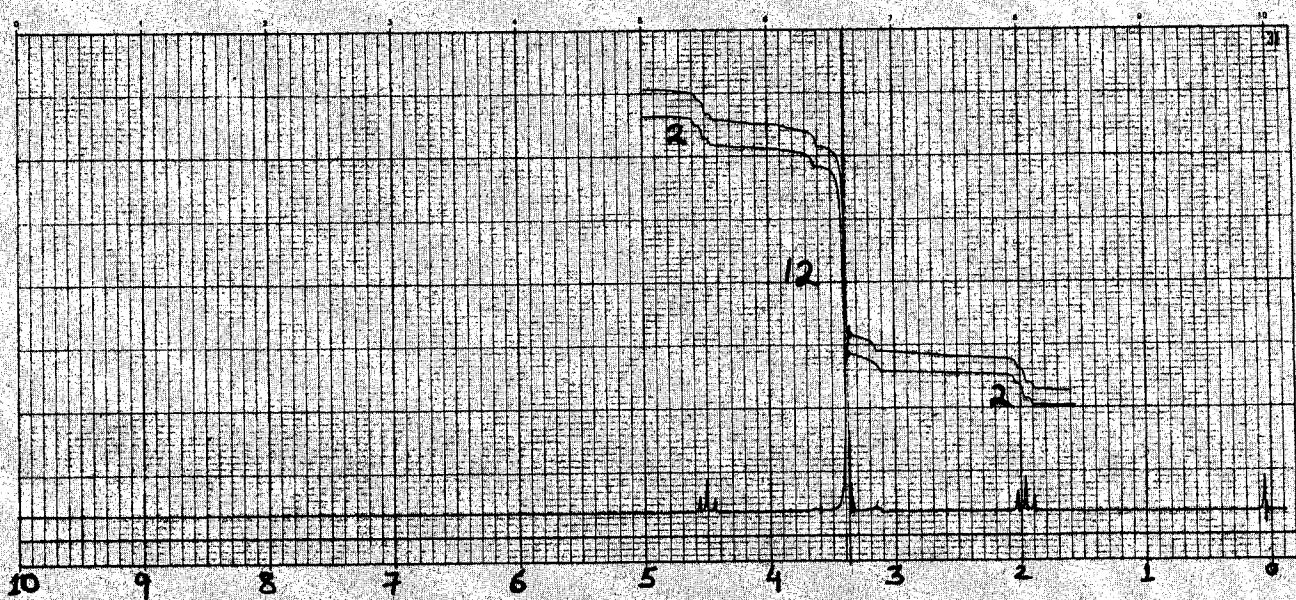
IR: neat

NMR: CDCl₃CMR: CDCl₃

Analysis: 51.3% C; 9.9% H



QUESTION 5(b) COMPOUND D K



**University of Zambia
University Examinations
Semester I 2003**

C411

Advanced Biochemistry I

Instructions:

Time: Three (3) hours

Answer ANY FIVE QUESTIONS

- | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|
| Q.1 | a) | Explain how the myosin head converts the energy of ATP hydrolysis into mechanical energy. | 10 |
| | b) | Write short notes on the functions and biosynthesis of ABA. | 10 |
| Q.2 | a) | You have been contracted to purify a protein from a plant used in a traditional Ugandan concoction used to relieve dysentery. Explain in clear concise points how you would purify the protein to homogeneity. | 10 |
| | b) | Write short notes on control of metabolism at initiation. | 10 |
| Q.3 | a) | Write short notes on the control of metabolism at transcription elongation. | 10 |
| | b) | (i) Explain in brief how Gel Permeation Chromatography (GPC) may be used to fractionate proteins of different sizes. | 5 |
| | | (ii) The elution volume in GPC is given by | 5 |

$$V_e = V_o + K_{se}V_i$$

where V_e is elution volume, V_o is the void volume and V_i is internal volume.
Define K_{se} and comment on its two extreme values:

$$K_{se} = 0 \text{ and } K_{se}=1.$$

- Q.4 Outline the fluid mosaic model of membrane structure in clear concise points, citing any experimental evidence that you know of to support each point. 20
- Q.5 a) Adsorbents can be classified according to the forces involved in binding the solute. Identify and give a statement(s) on their nature. 10
- b) Give brief comments on polar and non-polar adsorbents used in adsorption chromatography. In your comment (i) Give one (1) example of each type; (ii) Explain how the adsorption capacity in polar and non-polar adsorbents is influenced by the surface. 10
- Q.6 A new virus has been discovered that interferes with the body's mechanisms for producing and metabolizing certain amino acids. With respect to neurotransmission, which three amino acids would this virus cause most damage by targeting? Explain. 20

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
AUGUST EXAMINATIONS 2003

C421
APPLIED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

TIME: 3 HOURS

ANSWER ANY 4 FROM THE 5 QUESTIONS IN THIS PAPER

QUESTION 1

- (a) To a crude mixture of organic compounds containing some benzoic acid and benzoate was added 40mg of benzoic acid-7 ^{14}C (activity = 2000 counts/minute). After equilibration the mixture was acidified and extracted with immiscible solvent. The extracted solid of benzoic acid was purified and weighed 60mg which gave a count of 500 counts /min. Compute weight of benzoic acid in the crude mixture.(3)
- (b) Describe 2 detectors used in x-ray analysis and their principles of operation.(3)
- (c) What do you understand by the terms: photoelectric effect, Compton effect and *bremsstrahlung* as used in radiochemistry.(3).
- (d) Discuss metal speciation techniques. (3)
- (e) Discuss the uses of x-rays and radiochemistry in metal analysis. (3)

QUESTION 2

- (a) Iron ore was analysed for Fe content by dissolving it in acid, converting Fe to Fe^{2+} then titrating the solution with 0.02N potassium dichromate solution. 34.5ml is required to titrate Fe in 1.54g ore. How much Fe was in the sample expressed as $\%\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$. What indicator should be used in the titration. (Fe = 55.8)
- (b) Compare the determination of Au and that of Zn from their ores. (2)
- (c) Some alloys tend to have 2 common elements, name any 2 of such alloys and describe the analysis of one of such elements. (3).
- (d) How do you determine Mg in limestone and Ti in bauxite? (3)
- (e) Describe the determination of Mn and Mo in steel. (3)

QUESTION 3

- (a) 0.3g Sample containing Cu is dissolved and a colored complex is formed in the presence of EDTA. The solution is diluted to 50ml and the measured absorbance is 0.260. 0.5g sample containing 0.24% Cu is treated similarly and the resulting solution has an absorbance of 0.60. Calculate %Cu in the sample. (3)

- (b) Most soils contain some exchangeable cations, what are they and explain in detail how any 3 of them can be determined. (3)
- (c) Physical ways can be used to try and identify the type of soils in many fields, describe how soils are easily differentiated. (3)
- (d) What do you understand by the following terms: alkalinity of ash, exchangeable acidity and base saturation as used in soil analysis. (3)
- (e) Describe 2 methods used in the determination CaCO_3 in soils. (3)

QUESTION 4

- (a) A water sample is analyzed for Li by FES using std addition method. Three 0.5ml aliquots of sample are added to 5ml portions of solvent. To these are added (i) 0 μ l (ii) 10 μ l and (iii) 20 μ l of std 0.05M LiCl solution. The emission signals are 23.0, 45.3 and 68.0 for solutions (i), (ii), and iii respectively. What is the concentration of Li in the sample in ppm (w/v) (3)
- (b) In monitoring SO_2 in the environment absorption train using H_2O_2 as an adsorbent is used rather than West and Gaeke reagent. Discuss advantages and disadvantages of this for large scale monitoring. (3)
- (c) Define or describe the terms: bio-concentration factor, eutrophication and green house effect. What do these terms signify? (3)
- (d) Which techniques would be useful in the analysis of: (i) NO_2 in the external atmosphere at several locations, (ii) an organic solvent in a lab environment and (iii) CO in order to protect a worker in an area where there may be rapid increases in concentration. (3)
- (e) An analyst notes that 1ppm solution of Na gives flame emission signal of 110, while the same solution containing 20ppm K gives a reading of 125. It was determined that 20ppm solution of K exhibited no blank reading. Explain the results. (3)

QUESTION 5

- (a) For determining glucose in blood serum, 2 methods are used, a std method (Folin-Wu) and another are used. Is there a difference in the 2 methods at 95% confidence level. Tabulated value is 4.95. (3)

New method mg/dl	std method mg/dl
127	130
125	128
123	131
131	129
126	127
129	

- (b) Discuss the important parameters you would consider to ensure that water for domestic use is acceptable for human consumption and include description of 2 determinations of these parameters. (3)

- (c) In flame spectrophotometry, discuss the differences between emission, absorption and fluorescence spectrometry, giving examples to illustrate them. (3)
- (d) Discuss 4 ways of collecting atmospheric gases for analysis and include the description of the determination of one of such gases (3)
- (e) Explain the main steps in the atomization of an analyte using electrothermal furnace including the physical and chemical processes that occur in each step. (3)

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003.

C451

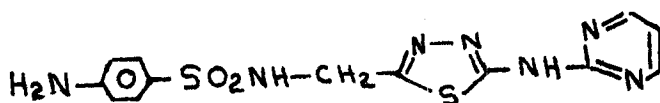
ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Time: Three (3) Hours

Instructions:

1. Answer any FOUR questions.
2. All questions carry equal marks.
3. Marks allocation for each question is shown.
4. Maximum marks = 100

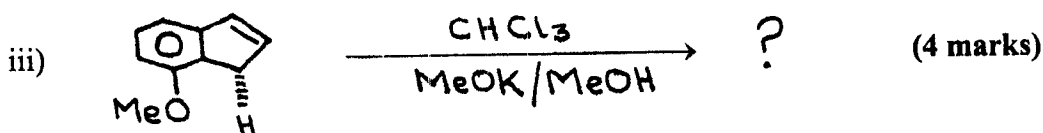
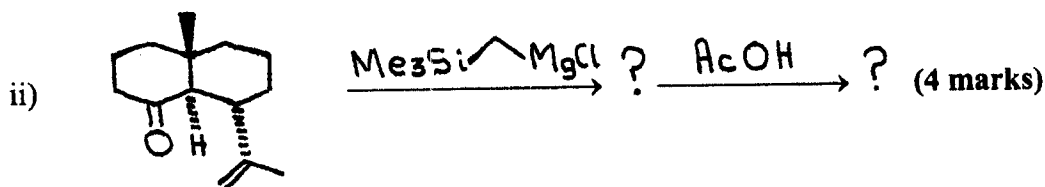
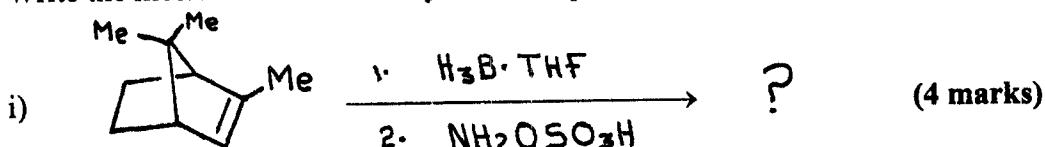
1. a) Suggest a synthesis for the anti-microbial compound A, structure shown below. State the reagents and the reaction conditions for each step of your synthesis.



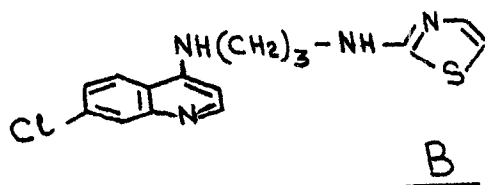
A

(13 marks)

- b) Write the mechanisms and clearly show the products of the following reactions.

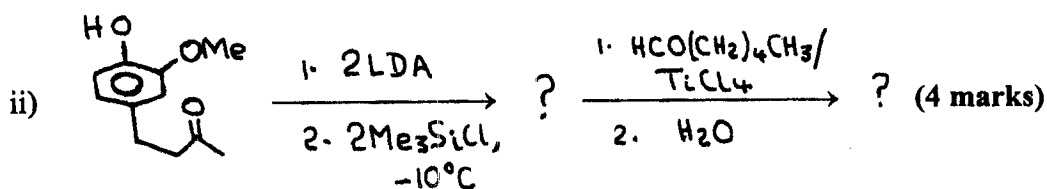
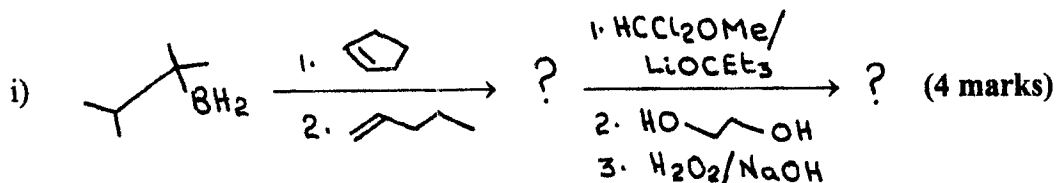


2. a) Propose a synthesis for the anti-malarial agent **B**, structure shown below, from readily available starting materials and any other needed reagents. State the reagents and the reaction conditions for each step of your synthesis.



(13 marks)

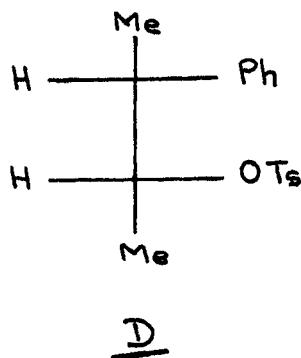
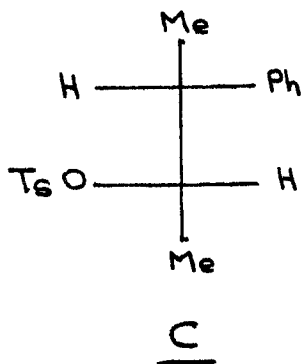
- b) Give the structures of major organic products of the following reactions:



- c) Discuss the structure-activity relationships in 4-amino-quinolines.

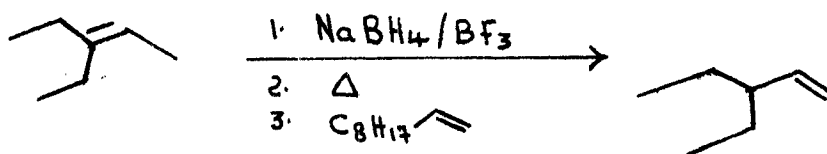
(4 marks)

3. a) Solvolysis of optically pure **threo**-3-phenyl-2-butyltosylate **C**, in ethanoic acid at 100°C gave racemic **threo**-3-phenyl-2-butylacetate. In contrast, acetolysis of optically pure **erythro**-3-phenyl-2-butyltosylate **D**, under identical reaction conditions gave optically pure **erythro**-3-phenyl-2-butylacetate. Provide a detailed explanation for these experimental results and show the reaction mechanisms.



(15 marks)

- b) Hydroboration has been used to induce isomerisation of tri-substituted alkenes into mono-substituted ones. This isomerisation may be represented as shown below.

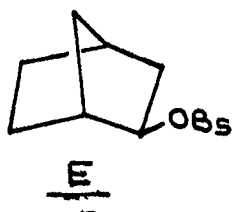


Suggest a mechanism for this reaction.

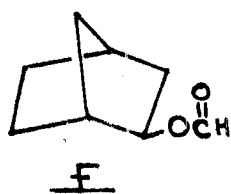
(10 marks)

4. a) Give a detailed mechanistic explanation for the following observations:

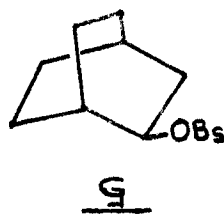
Optically active **exo**-norbornyl brosylate **E**, reacts with formic acid at 70°C to give optically inactive (racemic) **exo**-formate, **F**. However, reaction of optically active **exo**-brosylate **G**, with formic acid under identical reaction conditions gives optically active **exo**-formate **H**.



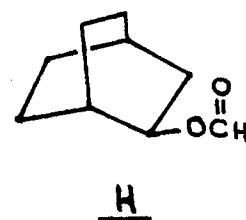
Optically active



Optically inactive



Optically active



Optically active

(12 marks)

- b) Because of high reactivity, free carbenes are usually absent in the reaction mixture, but may be present as α -halo-organometallic complexes, called carbenoids, which undergo α -elimination reactions to give carbenes. On this basis provide:

- (i) Any one reaction that shows the generation of unsubstituted carbene from an appropriate carbenoid.
- (ii) Any one reaction that shows the generation of a disubstituted carbene from an appropriate carbenoid.

(4 marks)

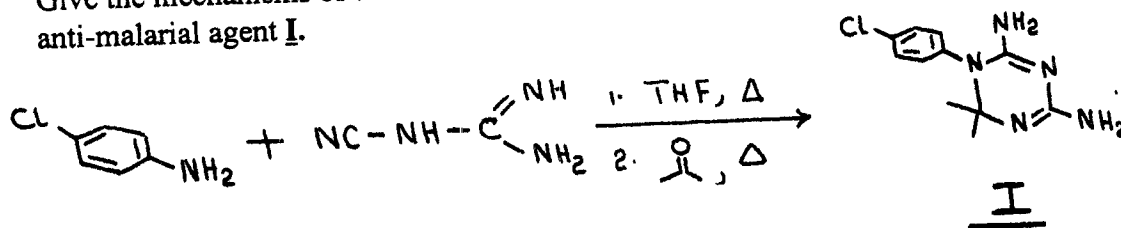
- c) If the disubstituted carbene obtained in 4(a) (ii) above, were reacted with cyclopentene at -95°C , and the resultant reaction mixture were washed with aqueous silver nitrate, what product would you expect to obtain? Provide a reasonable mechanism for this reaction.

(9 marks)

5. a) Explain in detail the mode of anti-bacterial action of the β -lactam antibiotics.

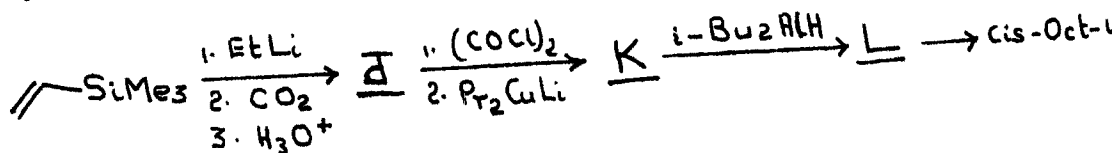
(10 marks)

- b) Give the mechanisms of the reactions involved in the following synthesis of the anti-malarial agent **I**.



(6 marks)

- c) Conversion of β -hydroxysilanes into alkenes is a powerful tool for the synthesis of alkenes. The reaction is called the 'Peterson Olefination'. On the basis of this reaction, the synthetic steps for the synthesis of cis-oct-4-ene from 1-trimethylsilyl-1-butene are shown below:



- i) Provide the structures for compounds **J**, **K** and **L**.

(3 marks)

- ii) Write a reaction mechanism to show the transformation of compound **K** into cis-oct-4-ene, through compound **L**.

(6 marks)

END OF EXAM

UNIVERSITY SEMESTER I EXAMINATION

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

AUGUST, 2003

C481 – INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

TIME: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ANY FIVE QUESTIONS

1. The hydraulic-setting binding material Portland cement is produced mostly by wet method. Describe:
 - (a) The raw materials.
 - (b) The technological process.
 - (c) The average concentrations of alite, belite, celite and tetracalcium alumferrite in Portland cement.
 2. In production of ceramic items and glasses they use the raw materials, containing sand, clay, gypsum and others.
 - (a) Write the formulas of the raw materials.
 - (b) Discuss the type of glasses you know, indicating the properties and main components.
 - (c) Write brief on the air-setting binding materials.
 3. In production of inorganic substances, such as acids, fertilizers, etc. different absorbers and gas purification apparatus are used. Describe:
 - (a) Packed columns.
 - (b) Absorbers with bubble cap plates and sieve plates.
 - (c) Fluidized packing columns.Outline the advantages/disadvantages associated with the discussed apparatus.
 4. What do you know about crushing and grinding processes? Discuss:
 - (a) Jaw crushers.
 - (b) Ball grinders.
 - (c) Drum crusher.Name the industrial processes that employ these apparatus in their operations.
 5. Discuss the production and use:
 - (a) Lamp black.
 - (b) Carbon black.
 - (c) Activated carbon.
 6.
 - (a) How do they produce and purify the Sodium chloride?
 - (b) Write brief notes on the production of H_2 , Cl_2 and $NaOH$ from $NaCl$.
 - (c) Describe the technological processes production of Hydrochloric acid.
-

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY SEMESTER 1 EXAMINATIONS

21 AUGUST 2003

CAV 251

ANALYTICAL/PHYSICAL/ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

TIME: THREE HOURS

.....

INSTRUCTIONS

1. There are THREE Sections in this examination paper: Section A, B and C.
2. Both Section A and B have two questions each. You are to answer ONE question from each Section.
3. Section C has four questions. Answer THREE questions from this Section.
4. All questions carry equal marks. Marks are shown for each question or part thereof by means of square brackets, []
5. Show all your working, mechanisms and reasoning clearly.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

RAM: Na = 23; C = 12.01; N = 14.01; H = 1.01

$K_w = 1.00 \times 10^{-14}$

$R = 8.314 \text{ J/mol. K}$

$C_p = C_v + R$

$1 \text{ atm} = 101325 \text{ N/m}^2$

Statistical Tables -annex

SECTION A. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Answer only **ONE** question in this Section

QUESTION ONE

- A. (i) Briefly discuss soil sampling at a farm. What possible problems would you get and how would you overcome them? [6]
- (ii) State and explain the errors that would affect the accuracy and precision of experimental results. How would you correct them? [3]
- B. The following results were obtained for a sample that contains 25.00% ZnCl_2 . Does the method contain a determinate error? Explain your answer. [5]

<u>Sample Taken (g)</u>	<u>ZnCl_2 Found (g)</u>
0.4000	0.0978
0.3600	0.0878
0.3800	0.0927
0.4400	0.1079

- C. The Director of a Hospital Clinical Laboratory was trying to decide whether or not to keep a young, recently hired Technician. The Director decided to see if the new Technician's work was of the same quality as that of the other staff. She asked both a Senior Technician and the new Technician to analyze the same sample using the same procedure, reagents, and instruments. They obtained the following results: -

<u>Senior Technician (%)</u>	<u>New Technician (%)</u>
1.38	1.28
1.33	1.36
1.34	1.35
1.35	1.40
1.30	1.31

Determine if there is a significant difference in the precision of the data at 95% confidence level. [10]

QUESTION TWO

- A. Chromates, CrO_4^{2-} , ions are added to a solution containing 0.030M Ba^{2+} , 0.00030M Sr^{2+} , and 0.010M Ca^{2+} . What is the order of precipitation of chromates? [6]
Ksp for BaCrO_4 is 1.2×10^{-10}
Ksp for SrCrO_4 is 3.6×10^{-5}
Ksp for CaCrO_4 is 7.1×10^{-4} .
- B. (i) Write the steps involved in a gravimetric analysis. [3]
- (ii) A 50.0 mL portion of $0.100\text{M K}_2\text{CrO}_4$ solution is mixed with 50.0 mL of 0.240M AgNO_3 solution. Calculate the molar solubility of Ag_2CrO_4 in the solution. Ksp for $\text{Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4 = 1.9 \times 10^{-12}$. [5]
- C. The ionization constant of the weak acid, HCN , is 6.34×10^{-12} . A solution is prepared by dissolving 9.812g of NaCN in enough water to make 1.00dm^3 of solution.
- (i) Calculate the pH of the solution.
- (ii) How many moles of HCl must be added to this solution for the resulting solution to have a pH of 9.60 ? HCl is added as a gas to avoid volume change. [10]

SECTION B. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Answer only **ONE** question from this Section.

QUESTION ONE

- A. What is a reversible process? Three moles of an ideal gas at 300K expand isothermally and reversibly from 20dm^3 to 60dm^3 . Compute w , q , ΔE and ΔH . [10]
- B. (a) Derive equations for entropy change for
- (i) Isothermal expansion of an ideal gas from volume v_1 to v_2
- (ii) Isochoric temperature change of a gas from T_1 to T_2 . [4]

- (b) Calculate the entropy change when a mono atomic gas at 25°C and one atmosphere pressure in a container of volume 500cm^3 is allowed to expand to twice its initial volume and simultaneously heated to 100°C (for mono atomic gas $C_v = 1.5R$) [5]
- (c) Find the molar entropy of neon at 500K given that its entropy at 298K is 146.22J/K.mol and its C_v is 12.47J/K.mol . Take constant volume conditions. [5]

QUESTION TWO

- A. Define the Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics and give an example of its application. [6]
- B. A chemical reaction occurs in a vessel of cross sectional area 25cm^2 fitted with a loosely fitted seal. During the reaction the seal is pushed 2cm against the external pressure of one atmosphere. $1\text{ atm} = 101325\text{N/m}^2$ (Pa).
- How much work does the reaction do on the outside world?
 - How much work is done if the pressure of the system is replaced by a mass of 5kg acting downwards on the vertical piston? [8]
- C. At 25°C the values of ΔH and ΔS for a chemical reaction are -94.5kJ and -188.9J/K respectively and these values are not changed much by temperature changes.
- What is the value of ΔG at 25°C ?
 - What is the value of the equilibrium constant at 25°C ?
 - What is the value of equilibrium constant at 727°C ? [10]

SECTION C ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Answer THREE questions from this Section

QUESTION ONE

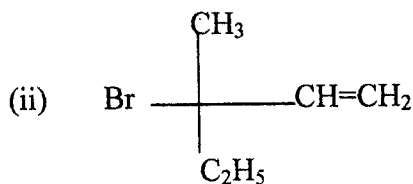
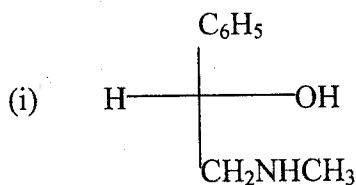
- A. (i) Draw both E- and Z-1-methylcycloheptene. Which of the two isomers would you expect to be more stable and why? [4]
- (ii) Give the stereo chemical structures of the product that would be obtained when 2-butyne reacts with hydrogen in the presence of Lindlar's catalyst. [3]
- B. Ethene, C_2H_4 , reacts with concentrated H_2SO_4 by electrophilic addition of H^+ and HSO_4^- across the double bond to give $CH_3CH_2OSO_3H$.
- (i) Give a mechanism for this electrophilic addition reaction. [3]
- (ii) Describe a simple chemical test to confirm that the carbon-carbon double bond is not present in the product. [3]
- C. Substitution reactions of halo-alkanes can proceed via an S_N1 or an S_N2 mechanism. When 1-bromobutane, $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2Br$, 2-bromobutane, $CH_3CH_2CHBrCH_3$, and 2-bromo-2-methylpropane, $(CH_3)_3CBr$ are reacted separately with aqueous sodium hydroxide solution each gives the corresponding alcohol.
- (i) What is meant by the terms S_N1 and S_N2 ? [4]
- (ii) Give the mechanism for the S_N1 reaction between optically active 2-bromobutane and aqueous sodium hydroxide and explain why the reaction product is optically inactive. [7]

QUESTION TWO

- A. There are three isomeric alkanes of molecular formula C_5H_{12} . Isomer **A** gives a mixture of four monochlorination products when reacted with chlorine gas at $300^\circ C$. Under the same conditions, isomer **B** gives a mixture of three monochlorination products while isomer **C** gives only one monochlorination product. From this information assign structural formulas to isomer **A**, **B** and **C**. [10]
- B. (i) State the necessary criteria for a compound to be aromatic. Briefly explain the Huckel's Rule of aromaticity with special reference to benzene and naphthalene. [5]
- (ii) Give an account of the mechanism of Friedel Craft's alkylation reactions of benzene. [5]
- C. Show that the hydroxyl group in phenol directs the bromination to take place at para rather than meta position. [4]

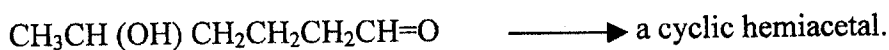
QUESTION THREE

- A. There are four isomeric alcohols of molecular formula $C_4H_{10}O$. Draw and name each isomer. One of the four isomeric alcohols compound **D** ($C_4H_{10}O$), on oxidation by $K_2Cr_2O_7$ in acid solution gives compound **E** ($C_4H_8O_2$), a carboxylic acid. Treatment of compound **D** with warm phosphoric acid brings about dehydration and yields compound **F** (C_4H_8). Treatment of compound **F** with warm aqueous sulphuric acid gives compound **G** ($C_4H_{10}O$); a new alcohol isomeric with compound **D**. Compound **G** is resistant to oxidation. Propose structures for compounds **D**, **E**, **F** and **G** consistent with these observations. [14]
- B. Using the R/S system of nomenclature assign the configuration of the chiral carbon in the molecules shown below. Explain your reasoning. [10]



QUESTION FOUR

- A. (i) Explain, using formulas, the difference between a D- sugar and an L- sugar. [6]
- (ii) What is the difference between the structures of D-ribose and 2-deoxy-D-ribose? [2]
- B. 5-hydroxyhexanal, structure shown below, readily forms a six-membered cyclic hemiacetal.



- (i) How many stereoisomers are possible for 5-hydroxyhexanal? [1]
- (ii) How many stereoisomers are possible for the cyclic hemiacetal? [1]
- (iii) Draw the planar hexagon representations for all possible stereoisomers of the cyclic hemiacetal. [4]
- C. (i) Write equations to show the reactions of the amino acid alanine, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{COOH}$, with
- HCl
 - NaOH [4]
- (ii) Alanine exists as two optical isomers. Draw stereo chemical structures of the two optical isomers.[3]
- (iii) Explain why alanine has a relatively high melting temperature (290°C) [3]

END OF EXAMINATION

ANNEX

VALUES OF t FOR v DEGREES OF FREEDOMS FOR VARIOUS CONFIDENCE LEVELS.

v	CONFIDENCE LEVEL			
	90%	95%	99%	99.5%
1	6.314	12.706	63.657	127.32
2	2.920	4.303	9.925	14.089
3	2.353	3.182	5.841	7.453
4	2.132	2.776	4.604	5.598
5	2.015	2.571	4.032	4.773
6	1.943	2.447	3.707	4.317
7	1.895	2.365	3.500	4.029
8	1.860	2.306	3.355	3.832
9	1.833	2.262	3.250	3.690
10	1.812	2.228	3.169	3.581
15	1.753	2.131	2.947	3.252
20	1.725	2.086	2.845	3.153
25	1.708	2.060	2.787	3.078
∞	1.645	1.960	2.576	2.807

$v = N-1 = \text{Degrees of freedom.}$

REJECTION QUOTIENT, Q , AT DIFFERENT CONFIDENCE LIMITS

Number of observation	Confidence Level		
	Q90	Q95	Q99
3	0.94	0.970	0.994
4	0.76	0.829	0.926
5	0.64	0.710	0.821
6	0.56	0.625	0.740
7	0.51	0.568	0.680
8	0.47	0.526	0.634
9	0.44	0.493	0.598
10	0.41	0.466	0.568
15	0.338	0.384	0.475
20	0.300	0.342	0.425
25	0.277	0.317	0.393
30	0.260	0.298	0.372

Values of F at 95% confidence level

95% confidence level												
$v_1 = 2$	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	15	20	30	
$v_2 = 2$	19.0	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.5
3	9.55	9.28	9.12	9.01	8.94	8.89	8.85	8.81	8.79	8.70	8.66	8.62
4	6.94	6.59	6.39	6.26	6.16	6.09	6.04	6.00	5.96	5.86	5.80	5.75
5	5.79	5.41	5.19	5.05	4.95	4.88	4.82	4.77	4.74	4.62	4.56	4.50
6	5.14	4.76	4.53	4.39	4.28	4.21	4.15	4.10	4.06	3.94	3.87	3.81
7	4.74	4.35	4.12	3.97	3.87	3.79	3.73	3.68	3.64	3.51	3.44	3.38
8	4.46	4.07	3.84	3.69	3.58	3.50	3.44	3.39	3.35	3.22	3.15	3.08
9	4.26	3.86	3.63	3.48	3.37	3.29	3.23	3.18	3.14	3.01	2.94	2.86
10	4.10	3.71	3.48	3.33	3.22	3.14	3.07	3.02	2.98	2.85	2.77	2.70
15	3.68	3.29	3.06	2.90	2.79	2.71	2.64	2.59	2.54	2.40	2.33	2.25
20	3.49	3.10	2.87	2.71	2.60	2.51	2.45	2.39	2.35	2.20	2.12	2.04
30	3.32	2.92	2.69	2.53	2.42	2.33	2.27	2.21	2.16	2.01	1.93	1.84

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

GEO 111

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN GEOGRAPHY – I

TIME: THREE HOURS


ANSWER: QUESTION 1 (40%) AND ANY OTHER THREE QUESTIONS.

NOTE: CREDIT WILL BE GIVEN FOR USE OF RELEVANT ILLUSTRATIONS. USE OF ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR AND AN APPROVED UNIVERSITY ATLAS IS ALLOWED.

Q1. Table 1 shows population sizes of Zambia's ten largest Urban Areas in 1980.

<u>Urban Area</u>	<u>Population</u>
Chingola	54,737
Kabwe	130,875
Kalulushi	52,146
Kitwe	266,286
Livingstone	63,275
Luanshya	110,907
Lusaka	535,830
Mufulira	135,535
Ndola	250,502

Source: CSO (1990)

- (a) Use the graph method to determine if the data conforms to the Rank – Size rule.
 - (b) Comment on the city distribution pattern which the actual set of data produces.
- 

- Q2. Explain the current trends in the development of human geography. (20 Marks)
- Q3. 'Zambia's rapid urbanization is problematic'. Discuss. (20 Marks)
- Q4. Write an account of the distribution of rural settlements in Zambia. (20 Marks)
- Q5. To what extent does Weber's Location Theory attempt to explain the location of industries in Zambia? (20 Marks)
- Q6. Write short explanatory notes on all of the following: (20 Marks)
- (a) The four main stages in the diffusion of an innovation
 - (b) Environmental determinism and possibilism
 - (c) Nearest Neighbour Analysis
 - (d) Site in settlement geography
 - (e) Central Place Theory
-

END OF EXAMINATION

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

GEO 175

INTRODUCTION TO MAPPING TECHNIQUES

PAPER II

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

NOTE: THE USE OF AN APPROVED ATLAS AND CALCULATORS IS ALLOWED.

CANDIDATES ARE ENCOURAGED TO USE ILLUSTRATIONS WHEREVER USEFUL

- ✓ Q1. If the class marks of the first seven classes of a frequency distribution are 128, 137, 146, 155, 164, 173 and 182,
- (a) Find the class interval size?
 - (b) What are the class boundaries of these classes?
 - (c) What are the class limits, if the observations are recorded to the nearest integer.
- ✓ Q2. The Department of Geography at the University of Zambia has just released an historical report for the year 1920, which highlights information on world population by continents. The population data are given in Table 1 below:

Table 1

World Population by Continents, 1920

Continent	Population (1 000, 000)
Africa	140
Americas	208
Asia	967
Europe (ex. USSR)	328
Oceania	9
U S S R	158
Total	1810

You have been requested by your lecturer to present the data given in Table 1 above in a form suitable for display on the Departmental notice board. Your lecturer wants the data not only to be attractive but also easy to understand.

- (a) Prepare a visual display to show the data given in Table 1 highlighting the contribution of the African population.
- (b) What are the merits and limitations of the method that you have used?

X Q3. A group of geography students have just completed a sample survey on the number of hours-spent watching television by fifty students at the University of Zambia. The sample was obtained from a population of students, using a table of random numbers to guarantee that the sample was random.

Table 2

Random Sample of 50 Students – Watching Television during a Randomly selected one-Week Period.

27	35	29	40	24
22	21	31	37	22
15	29	10	29	39
25	29	18	25	27
25	33	34	40	12
26	34	28	40	33
25	20	30	38	23
12	16	36	17	28
41	40	37	18	27
40	31	26	20	15

Source of data: Sample of 50 students of the University of Zambia, GEO 175, 2003.

- (a) Construct a frequency distribution of the amount of time spent watching television, if it is decided to use eight classes of width 4 hours and to begin the first one at 9.5.
- (b) How many students watched less than 14 hours of television that week?
- (c) How many students watched ten hours or more of television that week?
- (d) What percentage of students watched less than 22 hours of television that week?
- (e) What percentage of students watched more than 18 hours but less than 30 hours of television that week?

Q4. Examine Figure 1, of an Island map with spot heights marked provided. The rivers, lakes and streams have been marked to help you. Remember that rivers and streams and found in the lowest parts of the valleys and that they do not flow up hill.

- (a) Interpolate contours at 200 metre intervals and label them.
- (b) What are the merits and imitations of the method that you have used?

7 Q5. (a) On the outline map of Zambia Figure 2 provided, construct a map to show the number of airline passengers flying between Lusaka International Airport and the listed provincial towns.

Table 3

Passenger Traffic From Lusaka International Airport

Destination	Number
Ndola	103,250
Livingstone	44,500
Mfuwe	15,500
Mongu	12,500
Kasama	22,850
Solwezi	3,000

- (c) Comment on the merits and Limitations of the technique that you have used.

- Q6. Examine the data given in Table 4 below and then answer the questions that follow:-

Table 4

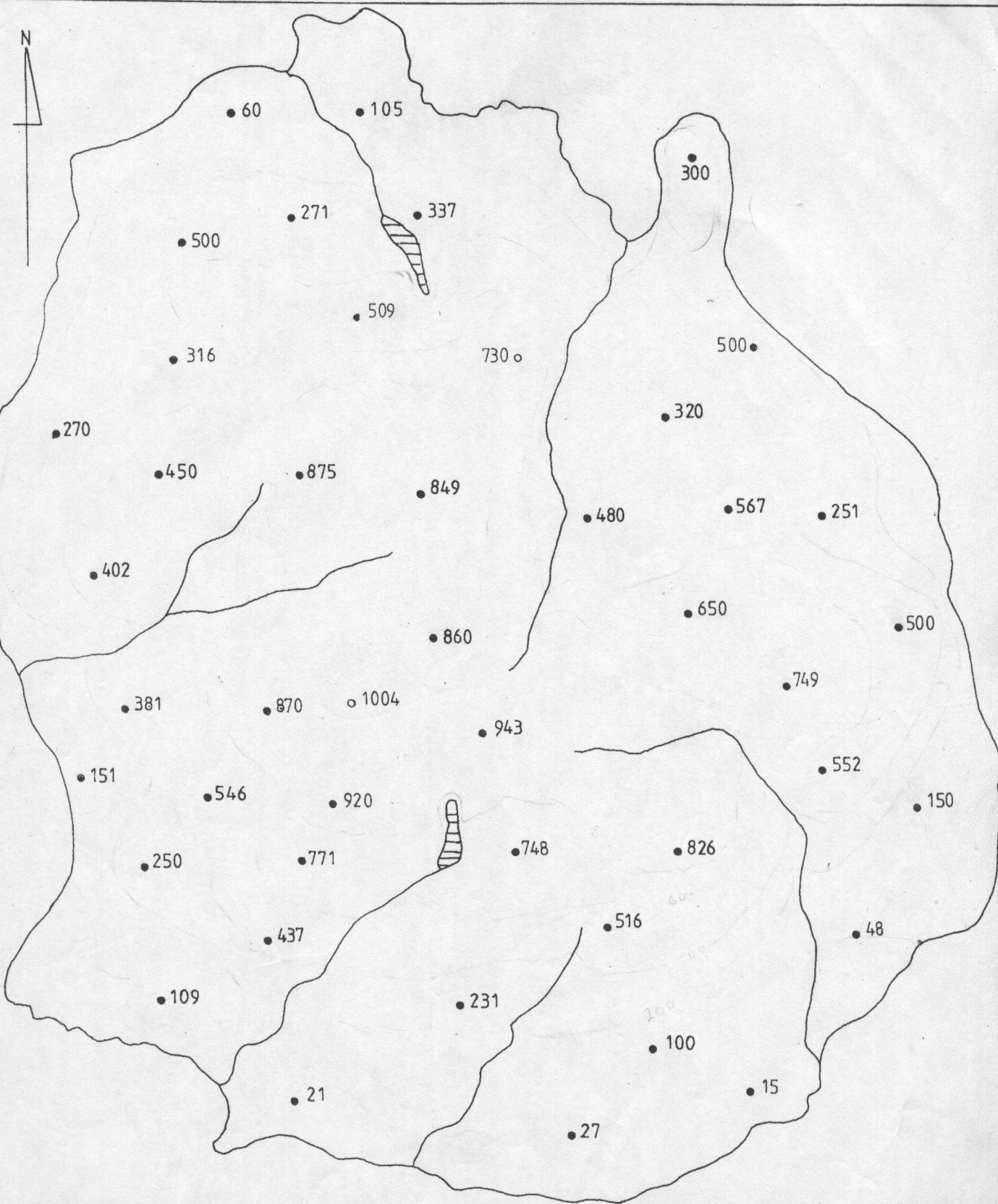
Maize Production 1970/71 Season in the Zambian Provinces

Province	Area Planted (‘000 ha)	Production (‘000 metric tons)
Central	3,850	10,249 +
Copperbelt	275	690 -
Eastern	4,247	x4,866 .
Luapula	204	770 -
Lusaka	780	x3,046
Northern	740	592.
Northwestern	135	495.
Southern	4,394	8,127 +
Western	126	530 +

- (a) Use the most appropriate statistical mapping technique to show the data given in Table 4 above on the outline map of Zambia provided (Fig. 3).
- (b) Briefly, comment on the advantages and disadvantages of the method you have used.

END OF EXAMINATION

Figure 1



SCALE: 1: 200,000

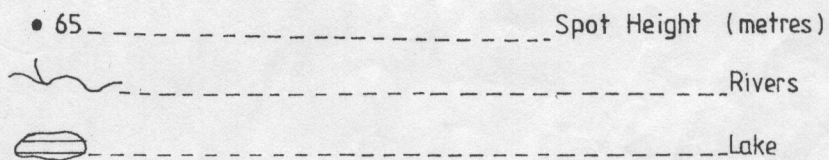


Figure 2

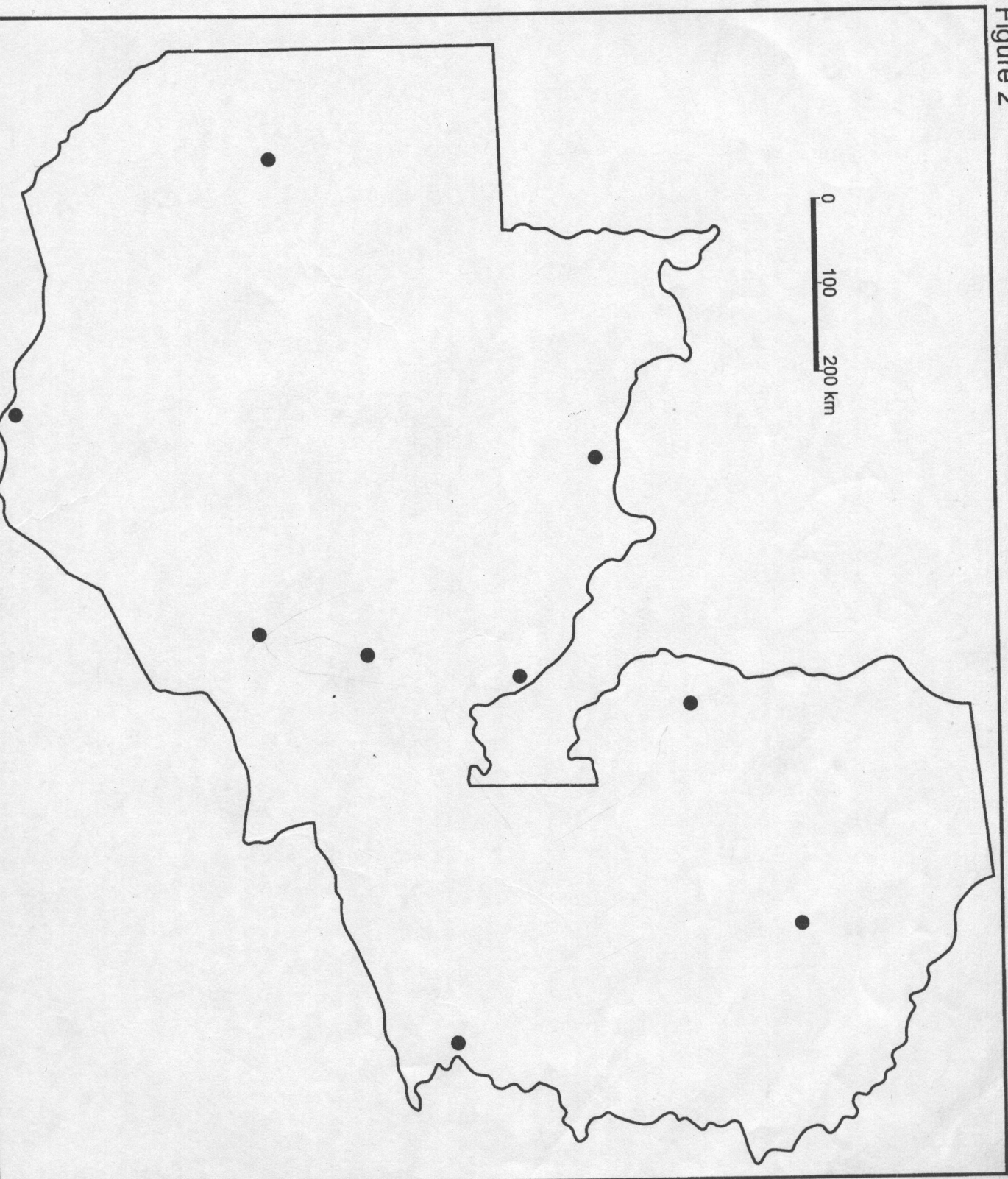
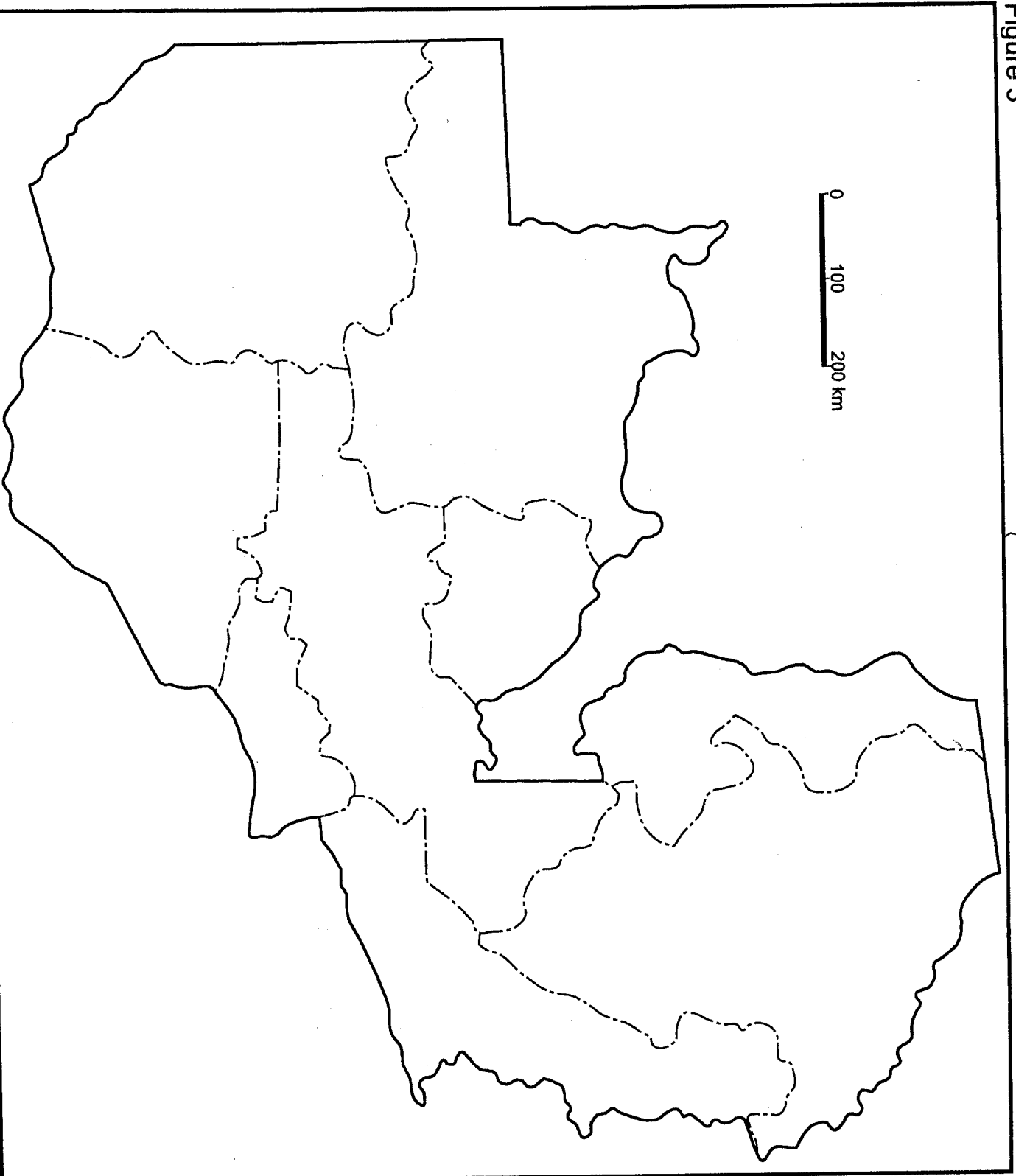


Figure 3



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

GEO 211

THE GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

NOTE: CANDIDATES ARE ADVISED TO MAKE USE OF ILLUSTRATIONS AND EXAMPLES WHENEVER APPROPRIATE. USE OF AN APPROVED ATLAS IS ALLOWED.

- Q1. How does rainfall distribution and soils affect human activities in tropical Africa?
 - Q2. What is the explanation for the environmental crisis in the Sahel region of Africa?
 - Q3. Explain the origins of the African socio-economic crises and show how these crises can be overcome.
 - Q4. Suggest possible strategies that Ghana can adopt to overcome the 'Cocoa Trap'.
 - Q5. Compare and evaluate the development strategies that Cote de' Ivoire (Ivory Coast) and Kenya adopted after independence.
 - Q6. 'Tanzania has successfully moved from Ujamaa to Structural Adjustment.' Discuss.
-

END OF EXAMINATION

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATION – AUGUST 2003

GEO 451

LAND RESOURCES SURVEY

TIME: 3 HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS.

NOTE: ALL QUESTIONS CARRY EQUAL MARKS. THE USE OF CALCULATORS, ILLUSTRATIONS AND AN APPROVED ATLAS IS ALLOWED.

-
- Q1. Describe the stages which are followed during the land evaluation exercise.
- Q2. Evaluate at least five factors that should be considered when carrying out a social economic analysis in land evaluation.
- Q3. Study the following pedon from Kabuyu Farm located 43 kilometers north east of Livingstone.

Depth (cm)	Bulk density (g cm ⁻³)	Water Content %	
		0.33 bar	-15 bar
0-17	1.6	8.6	2.4
17-32	1.75	5.8	1.6
32-54	1.72	6.1	1.7
54-94	1.69	3.9	2.5
94-144	1.72	4.4	2.8
144-167	1.70	4.7	3.4

(Source: Woode P. (ed) 1985. p 438)

- (a) Assume the coefficient of utilization is 1.0 in all horizons, calculate the Total Readily Available Moisture (TRAM) for this soil.
- (b) Using two cases, explain when this kind of information is used.
- Q4. Describe how you would evaluate the major climatic elements for land use planning.
- Q5. Discuss the structure of the FAO land suitability classification system.
- Q6. Discuss the terms Land, Land Mapping Units and Land Utilization Types (LUTs) and their relationships as they are used during natural resources evaluation.

END OF THE EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

GEO 911
POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

TIME: THREE HOURS

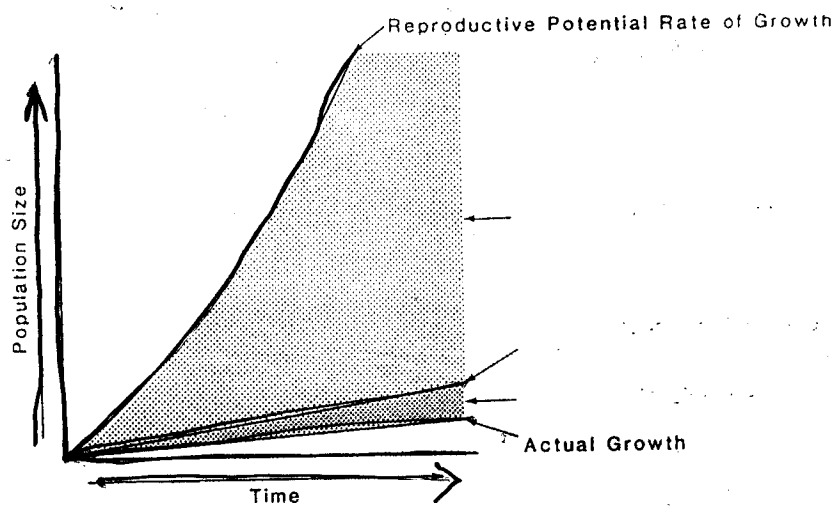
ANSWER: QUESTION 1 (WHICH CARRIES 40% OF THIS PAPER) AND ANY OTHER THREE QUESTIONS.

NOTE: CANDIDATES ARE ADVISED TO MAKE USE OF ILLUSTRATIONS WHENEVER APPROPRIATE. USE OF A CALCULATOR AND AN APPROVED UNIVERSITY ATLAS IS ALLOWED

- Q1. Distinguish between $P_2 = P_1 \times e^{(P_1)^{(n)}}$ and $P_2 = P_1 \times (1 + r)^t$ and apply each one of them to a hypothetical country with a population of 20,000,000 and an annual growth rate of three percent given that 't' stands for four years and that by the end of the first two years 1,500,000 people immigrated into this country while half a million emigrated.
- Q2. Account for the marked and often sudden changes in mortality rates in Developing Countries since the 1940s. (20%).
- Q3. 'Children can either fulfil the needs of their parents or act as an opportunity cost.' Discuss. (20%).
- Q4. Evaluate the Roman Catholic's stance on the regulation of population growth. (20%)
- Q5. Analyse Figure 1 (attached) in relation to Zambia's population dynamics during the 20th and 21st centuries. (20%).
- Q6. 'Formal education negatively regulates fertility both directly and indirectly'. Discuss. (20%).

END OF EXAM

Figure 1: Population Dynamics



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST, 2003

GEO 921

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

**NOTE: ALL QUESTIONS CARRY EQUAL MARKS.
CANDIDATES ARE ENCOURAGED TO USE
ILLUSTRATIONS WHEREVER APPROPRIATE.**

- Q1. Discuss the view that the location of the manufacturing industry is becoming less dependent on transport costs.
 - Q2. Outline and discuss the constraints to the development of domestic tourism in Zambia.
 - Q3. Evaluate the impacts of import substitution and export substitution strategies on the manufacturing sector in Zambia.
 - Q4. In what ways and to what extent can distance act as a barrier to trade between countries?
 - Q5. Compare and contrast localisation economies and urbanisation economies. Give examples from Zambia.
 - Q6. 'Transportation is an essentially geographical concept and it plays a great role in the space economy of Zambia'. Discuss.
-

END-OF-EXAM

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS – AUGUST 2003

GEO 931

RURAL GEOGRAPHY

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

NOTE: CANDIDATES ARE ADVISED TO MAKE USE OF ILLUSTRATIONS AND EXAMPLES WHENEVER APPROPRIATE. USE OF AN APPROVED ATLAS IS ALLOWED

-
- Q1. Comment on the view that peasants in Sub-Saharan Africa are still in the making.
- Q2. 'The perception and management of common property resources in Africa is dynamic, not static.' Discuss.
- Q3. Show how land use has evolved in Africa.
- Q4. How can women small-scale farmers be adequately integrated in rural development programmes in Africa?
- Q5. 'Water is life'; evaluate this statement with respect to rural water supply and sanitation in Zambia.
- Q6. 'The key to Africa's socio-economic development is transport'. Discuss.
-

END OF EXAMINATION

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

M111 – MATHEMATICAL METHODS I

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Answer any FIVE (5) questions.
2. All the questions carry equal marks.
3. Show all your work to earn full credit.
4. No calculators or tables are to be used.

TIME ALLOWED: Three (3) hours

[1] (a) (i) Define the set of rational numbers Q .

(ii) Express $0.1\bar{7}$ in the form $\frac{a}{b}$, where a and b are integers and $b \neq 0$.

(b) Find the modulus of the following complex numbers

(i) $\frac{-2i}{(1+i)^2}$ (ii) $\frac{2+i\sqrt{2}}{1+i}$ (iii) $\cos\theta + i\sin\theta$

(c) Let $z = x + iy$, if $\frac{z+i}{z-i}$ is pure imaginary find a relationship between x and y .

[2] (a) Given the equation of a quadratic function: $Q(x) = -2x^2 + 5x + 3$

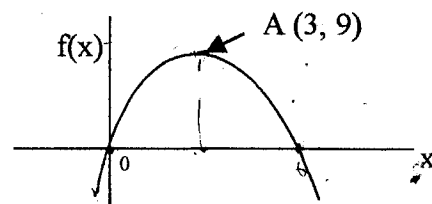
(i) Solve $Q(x) = 0$.

(ii) Complete $Q(x)$ as a square and, hence deduce its turning point i.e. its maximum or minimum point.

(iii) Using (i) and (ii) above, sketch the graph of $Q(x)$.

(b) The graph of a quadratic function $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ is shown below. The graph passes through the origin $(0, 0)$ and the maximum point A is $(3, 9)$.

Find the values of a , b and c .



(c) Fencing wire is used on 3 sides of a rectangular piece of land: two sides are of length x m each and the third side is of length y m. The total length of fencing wire to be used is 30 m and should enclose an area of 100 m^2 .

Find the values of x and y .

[3] (a) Solve the following inequalities

(i) $x^2 - x - 6 \geq 0$ (ii) $\frac{x-2}{x} < \frac{2}{3+x}$

(b) The polynomial $P(x) = 2x^3 + ax^2 + bx - 2$ has a factor $x - 2$ and when it is divided by $x + 3$, the remainder is -50 .

(i) Find the values of a and b and the other factors and, hence

(ii) solve the equation $2x^3 + ax^2 + bx = 2$

(c) Find the real values of x for which $|2x - 4| = |x - 1|$ ✓

[4] (a) Factorize $x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x - 3$ and, hence

(b) resolve $\frac{4x^3 + 4x^2 + 2x - 2}{x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x - 3}$ into partial fractions.

• [5]

(a) Consider the functions:

$$f = \{ \langle 1, 3 \rangle, \langle 2, 5 \rangle, \langle 3, 3 \rangle, \langle 4, 1 \rangle, \langle 5, 2 \rangle \}$$

$$g = \{ \langle 1, 4 \rangle, \langle 2, 1 \rangle, \langle 3, 1 \rangle, \langle 4, 2 \rangle, \langle 5, 3 \rangle \}$$

from $X = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$ into X .

(i) Determine the range of f and g

(ii) Find the composition functions $g \circ f$ and $f \circ g$

(iii) Determine if $g \circ f = f \circ g$

(iv) What properties should f and g possess for $g \circ f$ to equal $f \circ g$?

(b) The functions f and g are defined on the set of reals R by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x+2}, \quad x \neq -2 \quad \text{and} \quad g(x) = x - 2$$

(i) Show that $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ are one-to-one

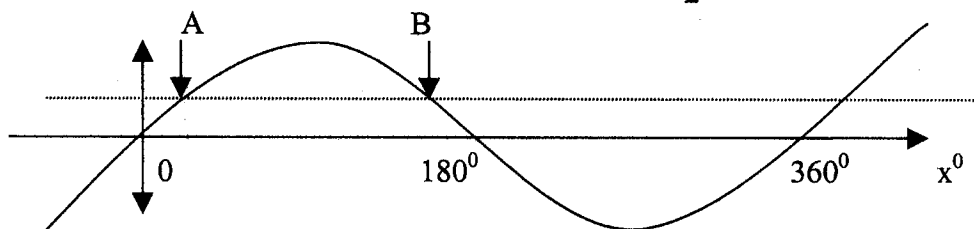
(ii) Find $f \circ g(x)$

(iii) Determine the domain of $f \circ g(x)$

(iv) Find $(f \circ g)^{-1}(x)$

(c) Given $f(x) = (x-2)^2$, determine whether $f(x)$ is one-to-one on the set R .
If not, suggest a subset on which $f(x)$ is one-to-one.

- [6] (a) The diagram shows the graph of $y = \sin x$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}$, where $0^\circ \leq x \leq 360^\circ$



A and B are points where the line $y = \frac{1}{2}$ intersects $y = \sin x$.

- (i) Write down the coordinates of A and B.
 - (ii) State whether $y = \sin x$ is one-to-one or many-to-one on the domain $0^\circ \leq x \leq 360^\circ$
 - (iii) Based on your answer in (ii), state whether $y = \sin x$ has an inverse on the domain $0^\circ \leq x \leq 360^\circ$.
- (b) Solve each of the following for $0^\circ \leq x \leq 360^\circ$
- (i) $\sin x + \cos x \cot x = 2$
 - (ii) $2 \sin x = \tan x$
- (c) Prove the following identities:
- (i) $(1 + \tan^2 x)(1 - \sin^2 x) = 1$
 - (ii) $\frac{\cos x}{1 + \sin x} + \frac{\cos x}{1 - \sin x} = \frac{2}{\cos x}$

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - AUGUST SESSIONS

AUGUST 2003

**M161 - INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS, PROBABILITY AND
STATISTICS I**

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Write your computer number.
2. ANSWER ANY FIVE(5) QUESTIONS.
3. Show all working to earn full marks.
4. Use of Mathematical Tables and Calculators not allowed.

TIME ALLOWED: THREE (3) HOURS.

1. (a) Given that $m = \sqrt{5}$, $n = \sqrt{7}$,
give an expression of $\frac{\sqrt{45} - \sqrt{28}}{\sqrt{63} + \sqrt{80}}$ in terms of m and n in its simplest form.
(b) If $p = x^{1/3} - x^{-1/3}$, $q = x^{1/3} + x^{-1/3}$ find $p^2q^2 + 2$ in terms of x giving your answer in its simplest form.
(c) Recover the fractional form of $3.2\bar{8}$
2. (a) Let $A = (2, 5)$, $B = [4, 7]$ and $C = (0, 6]$ be subsets of \mathbb{R} the set of reals. Find $A \cap (B \cup C)$.
(b) The expression $x^3 + ax^2 + bx + 12$ is exactly divisible by $x - 1$ and $x + 3$. Find the value of a and b and the remaining factor of the expression. Hence solve the equation $x^3 + ax^2 + bx + 12 = 0$
(c) Express $Z = 3 + 4i$ in the Argand diagram. Hence find $|Z|$.
3. (a) Resolve the rational function $\frac{3x+1}{(x-1)(x^2+1)}$ into partial fractions.

- (b) Find the solution of the simultaneous equations

$$2x - y = 4$$

$$x + y = 5$$

- (c) Find the equations of two parallel lines passing through $(-1, 2)$ and the other through $(3, 4)$ with slope $m = -2$.

4. (a) Given that $f(x) = 3x^2 - 2x + 1$ and $g(x) = 4x + 7$, Find

(i) $f \circ g$

(ii) the domain of $f \circ g$

- (b) Find the solution set for $\frac{10-2x}{x-2} > x+1$ expressing your answer in set builder notation.

- (c) Express $\log_4 16$ in terms of the natural logarithm.

5. (a) Find the term independent of x in the expansion for $\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{10}$. Leave your answer in factorial notation.

- (b)(i) Verify the identity

$$2\cos^2 \frac{x}{2} \tan x = \tan x + \sin x$$

- (ii) Find an exact value for $\tan 67.5^\circ$. Leave your answer with radicals if necessary.

- (c)(i) Solve the equation

$$\sin x \cos x = 0$$

$$\text{If } 0 \leq x \leq 2\pi$$

- (ii) Find the value of

$$10^{-\log_{10} 5} - 10^{2\log_{10} 3}$$

6. Given $f(x) = -2x^2 - 4x + 1$

- (a) Express $f(x)$ in the form $-2(x + A)^2 + B$
- (b) Find the minimum or maximum value of $f(x)$
- (c) Sketch the graph of $f(x)$

7. (a) Solve the system of equations

$$\begin{aligned}2x + y - z &= 5 \\3x - 2y + 2z &= -3 \\x - 3y - 3z &= -2\end{aligned}$$

(b) Solve $2^{2x+1} - 5(2^x) + 2 = 0$

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
SEMESTER I FINAL EXAMINATIONS - AUGUST 2003
M211 MATHEMATICAL METHODS III

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer any Five (5) Questions only
TIME ALLOWED: Three (3) hours

1. (a) Investigate the conic section $9x^2 + 25y^2 + 18x - 100y - 116 = 0$. Determine the foci (or focus), vertices (or vertex) and eccentricity. Sketch the curve.
- (b) Discuss the conic $4x^2 - 12xy + 9y^2 - 52x + 26y + 81 = 0$. Hence find the directrix (or directrices).

2. (a) Given a function f , give the definition of the existence of a limit of the function as x approaches a . Hence for the function $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x}-1}{x-1}$, $a=1$, $L = \frac{1}{2}$, $\varepsilon = 0.01$, find δ such that $|f(x) - \frac{1}{2}| < 0.01$ whenever $0 < |x-1| < \delta$.

- (b) Define the continuity of a function f at a point x_0 . Hence for what values is the

$$\text{function } f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 - 6, & -\infty < x < -1 \\ -5, & -1 \leq x \leq 10 \\ x - 5, & 10 < x < \infty \end{cases} \text{ continuous? Sketch the graph.}$$

- (c) Given that $I_n = \int_0^1 x^n e^{-x} dx$, show that for $n \geq 1$, $I_n = nI_{n-1} - e^{-1}$. Hence evaluate $\int_0^1 x^6 e^{-x} dx$.

3. (a) Prove that if $f(x) \rightarrow L_1$ as $x \rightarrow a$, and $f(x) \rightarrow L_2$ as $x \rightarrow a$, then $L_1 = L_2$.

- (b) State the Mean Value Theorem. Hence given the function $f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 4x + 3}{x - 2}$ and $a=1, b=3$, discuss the validity of the Theorem.

4. Evaluate the following integrals:

(a) $\int \sin^3 x dx$

(b) $\int \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{4-x^2}} dx$

(c) $\int \frac{x+4}{x^3+3x^2-10x} dx$

(d) $\int \cos(\ln x) dx$

(e) $\int \frac{dx}{1-\sin x}$

5. (a) Sketch the region R bounded by the graphs of $y^2 = x+3$ and $y = \frac{x}{2}$. Find the area of R .

(b) The line $y = x+2$, and the parabola $y = x^2$, contain a bounded region R between them. Sketch the region. Find the volume of the solid S generated by revolving R about the x axis.

6. (a) Compute the following limits

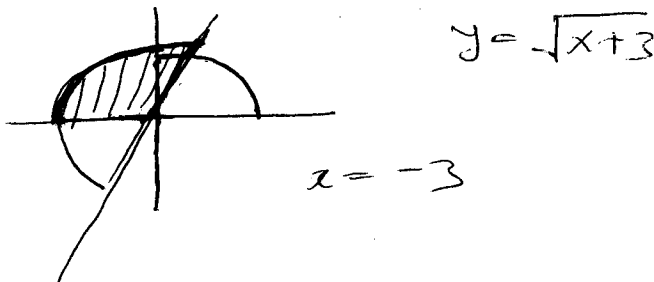
(i) $\lim_{x \rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{2x-\pi}{\cos x}$

(ii) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} \frac{\sqrt{x^2+5}-3}{x^2-4}$

(iii) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} (\cos x)^{\frac{1}{x}}$

(b) Evaluate $\int \sqrt{\frac{1+x}{x-1}} dx$

(c) Find the area bounded by the curves $y = x$ and $y = x^3$



END OF EXAMINATION



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

SEMESTER I FINAL EXAMINATIONS - AUGUST 2003

M221 LINEAR ALGEBRA I

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer Five (5) Questions only.

TIME ALLOWED: Three (3) hours.

1. (a) Briefly explain the meaning of each of the following

- (i) row - echelon form of a matrix
- (ii) a consistent system of equations.

(b) Reduce the matrix

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 0 & 2 & -2 & -8 \\ 0 & 4 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 5 & 0 & 3 & -1 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

to its row - echelon form.

Hence solve the system of linear equations

$$\begin{aligned} x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 &= 2 \\ 3x_1 + 2x_3 - 2x_4 &= -8 \\ 4x_2 - x_3 - x_4 &= 1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_3 - x_4 &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

(c) Find the conditions on α, β and γ such that the system

$$\begin{aligned} 2x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 &= \alpha \\ x_1 + x_2 + 3x_3 &= \beta \\ 3x_1 + 7x_2 - 5x_3 &= \gamma \end{aligned}$$

is consistent.

2. (a) Explain what is meant by the following terms

- (i) a non-invertible matrix
- (ii) normal form of an $m \times n$ matrix.

(b) Find the adjoint of the matrix

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} x+1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & x+1 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & x-2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Hence, if

$$B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & x-1 \end{pmatrix}$$

for what real values of x is the product of $\text{adj}A$ and B non-invertible?

(c) Find invertible matrices P and Q such that PAQ is in normal form for the matrix

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}.$$

3. (a) Give the definition of

- (i) a subspace U of a vector space V over a field K
- (ii) a basis S for a vector space V over a field K .

(b) Prove that a subset W of a vector space V is a subspace of V if and only if $0 \in W$ and $u, v \in W$ implies $\alpha u + v \in W$ for all $\alpha \in K$.

Hence verify that a subset

$$W = \{(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) : \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3 = 0\}$$

is a subspace of $V_3(R)$.

(c) (i) Find the basis for the vector space U spanned by vectors

$$u_1 = (1, 2, 0, 3), u_2 = (2, -1, 0, 0) \text{ and } u_3 = (-1, 3, 0, 3).$$

Extend the basis B_1 of U which you obtain to a basis B_2 of $V_4(R)$.

(ii) Let $V = \{(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3, \alpha_4) : \alpha_2 + \alpha_3 + \alpha_4 = 0\}$ and

$$W = \{(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3, \alpha_4) : \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 = 0, \alpha_3 = 2\alpha_4\}.$$

Find a basis for $V \cap W$.

4. (a) Explain what is meant by

- (i) a subset $\{v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n\}$ in a vector space V is linearly independent over a field K
(ii) dimension of a vector space V over a field K .

(b) Find the basis for the solution space of the homogeneous system

$$\begin{aligned}x - 3y + z &= 0 \\ -2x + 2y - 3z &= 0 \\ 4x - 8y + 5z &= 0\end{aligned}$$

Hence state the dimension of the solution space of the system.

(c) If $\{u, v, w\}$ is linearly independent over \mathbb{C} in \mathbb{C} - space V , prove that

- (i) $\{u + v, v + w, w + u\}$ is linearly independent over \mathbb{C}
(ii) $\{u + v - 3w, w + 3v - w, v + w\}$ is linearly dependent over \mathbb{C} .

5. (a) Define

- (i) a linear transformation T from a vector space V into W
(ii) image of T and kernel of T .

(b) The matrix of a linear transformation T on $V_3(\mathbb{R})$ relative to the standard basis $\{e_1, e_2, e_3\}$ is

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Find the matrix B of T relative to the basis $\{v_1 = (0, 1, 2), v_2 = (1, 1, 1), v_3 = (1, 0, -2)\}$

(c) (i) Prove that the image of a linear transformation $T: V \rightarrow W$ is a subspace of W .

(ii) Let $T: V_3(\mathbb{R}) \rightarrow V_2(\mathbb{R})$ be a linear transformation defined by

$$T(x, y, z) = (2x + y - z, 3x - 2y + 4z).$$

Find conditions for $(\alpha, \beta, 0)$ to be in the kernel of T .

6. (a) What is meant by the following terms as applied to linear transformations?

(i) a non-singular linear transformation T

(ii) rank and nullity of a linear transformation T.

(b) If T is a linear transformation on $V_3(R)$ defined by

$$T(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) = (3\alpha_1 - \alpha_2, \alpha_1 - \alpha_2 + \alpha_3, -\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_2 - \alpha_3),$$

show that T is non-singular.

Give a rule of T^{-1} like the one which defines T.

(c) Find the bases for $\text{im} T$ and $\ker T$ of a linear transformation $T: V_4(R) \rightarrow V_3(R)$ defined by

$$T(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3, \alpha_4) = (\alpha_1 - \alpha_2 + 2\alpha_4, -2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + 2\alpha_3, \alpha_2 + 4\alpha_4)$$

Hence state $\text{rank } T$ and $\text{Nullity } T$.

Show that $(1, 3, k)$ is in the $\text{im } T$ if and only if $k = 5$.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

REAL ANALYSIS I - M231

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ANY FIVE QUESTIONS.

TIME ALLOWED: THREE(3) HOURS.

1. (a) State which of the following subsets of $\mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}$ are functions:

(i) $F_1 = \{(x,y) : y = x^2\}$

(ii) $F_2 = \{(x,y) : x = y^2\}$

(iii) $F_3 = \{(x,y) : 2x^2 + y^2 = 4\}$

(b) Prove that if f is an injection from X to Y , then $f^{-1} = \{(y,x) : (x,y) \in f\}$ is a function.

(c) Given below are real valued functions of real variable x :

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$$

$$g(x) = -x^2$$

Find

(i) Domains of f and g

(ii) Range of f and g

(iii) $f \circ g$

(iv) $g \circ f$

(v) Domain of $g \circ f$

2. (a) Let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be a function
Define the following sets:

(i) $f(A)$ where A is a subset of X .

(ii) $f^{-1}(B)$ where B is a subset of Y .

- (b) Let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be defined by $f(x) = 1$ for all $x \in X$. Let x_1 and x_2 be distinct points of X and let

$$A_1 = \{x_1\}, A_2 = \{x_2\}$$

- (i) Find $f(A_1 \cap A_2)$, $f(A_1) \cap f(A_2)$
- (ii) $f(X - A_1)$, $Y - f(A_1)$ and $f(X) - f(A_1)$
- (iii) $f^{-1}(\{1\})$, $f^{-1}(\{1\})$
- (iv) Determine the set Y so that f is surjective.

- (c) If $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a function and A and B are subsets of X , prove that $f(A \cup B) = f(A) \cup f(B)$.

3. (a) Let a and b be any two real numbers. Show the following:

(i) if $a > b$ then $a > \frac{1}{2}(a + b) > b$

(ii) if $a > 0$ then $a > \frac{1}{2}a > 0$

(iii) if $0 < a < b$ then $b^{-1} < a^{-1}$

- (b) In an ordered field, let x be any element such that $x \geq -1$.

Prove that $(1 + x)^n \geq 1 + nx$ for every positive integer n .

- (c) Let $a, b, c, d \in \mathbb{R}$.

(i) If $a < b$ and $c < d$, prove that $ad + bc < ac + bd$

(ii) If $0 < a < b$ and $0 < c < d$, prove that $0 < ac < bd$

4. (a) For any a, b in \mathbb{R} , show that

(i) $-|a| \leq a \leq |a|$

(ii) $||a| - |b|| \leq |a - b|$

You may use the triangle inequality $|a + b| \leq |a| + |b|$

- (b) Find the infimum and supremum of the following sets, provided they exist.

(i) $S_1 = \{x \in \mathbb{I} : x^2 < 16\}$ where \mathbb{I} is the set of all integers.

(ii) $S_2 = \{x \in \mathbb{R} : |x-1| < |x|\}$

(iii) $S_3 = \left\{\frac{1}{n} : n \in \mathbb{N}\right\} \cup \left\{1 + \frac{1}{n} : n \in \mathbb{N}\right\}$

- (c) Define the completeness axiom.

5. (a) State and prove the Archimedean property.

- (b) If A and B are two non empty subsets of \mathbb{R} such that $a < b$ for every a in A and b in B , then prove that A has the lub and B has the glb and they satisfy the inequality $\text{lub}A \leq \text{glb}B$

- (c) Let S be a non-empty bounded set in \mathbb{R} .

Let $a > 0$ and let $aS = \{as : s \in S\}$. Prove that $\sup(aS) = a \sup(S)$

6. (a) (i) Define the limit of a sequence $X = (x_n)$ of real numbers.

- (ii) Using your definition, show that the sequence $\left(\frac{1}{n}, n \in \mathbb{N}\right)$ converges to 0.

- (b) Determine whether the following sequences are convergent. If yes, find the limit.

(i) $\left(-\frac{1}{n}\right)$

(ii) $\left(\frac{\sin n}{n}\right)$

(iii) $\left(\frac{3n-1}{n-1}\right)$

(iv) $\left(\frac{n}{n^2+1}\right)$

- (c) (i) Define a subsequence of a sequence of real numbers.

- (ii) Discuss the convergence of the sequence $((-1)^n, n \in \mathbb{N})$.

7. (a) Define (i) a monotone sequence.

(ii) a bounded sequence.

(b) Show that the sequence

$\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n$ converges to a number e which satisfies $2 < e < 3$.

(c) Establish the convergence and find the limits of the following sequences:

(i) $\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{n+1}$

(ii) $\left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^{2n}$

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

UNIVERSITY FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS

AUGUST 2003

M261 – INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Answer any FIVE (5) questions.
2. All the questions carry equal marks.
3. Show all your work to earn full credit.
4. You may use a calculator and the tables provided.

TIME ALLOWED: Three (3) hours

- [1] (a) Classify each of the following variables on the scale of nominal, ordinal, interval or ratio:
- (i) Education - measured as; primary, secondary or higher
 - (ii) Religion - measured as; Christian, Muslim, Traditional or Other.
 - (iii) House ownership - measured as; own or rented
 - (iv) Frequency of fights among children – measured as; often, sometimes, rare or never.
 - (v) Age at last birthday – measured as; years completed
- (b) Family Health International (FHI) carried out a baseline survey in 2001 to determine a number of factors affecting orphans and vulnerable children in some districts of Zambia. A number of heads of households were interviewed, the ages of a sample of 36 heads of households are given in the Stem-and-Leaf plot below.

2	3	1	4	8	6	5	8	9
3	5	3	1	4	3	2	6	6
4	2	3	5	9	7	5	5	
5	2	3	4	5	5	7	8	
6	1	2	5	6	2	4		

Based on these data, find the following:

- (i) the modal age
- (ii) the median age
- (iii) the mean age
- (iv) the standard deviation
- (v) the proportion of heads of households with age within 1 standard deviation of the mean.
- (vi) the chance of observing a sample mean greater than that in (iii), assuming age has a normal distribution with mean $\mu = 45$ years and $\sigma = 14$ years and the sample size of $n = 36$.

- (c) In 1990 the Government of Zambia carried out a census of the population in which a number of important variables were measured, including some on energy. The census was followed by a survey in 1991, this too, collected a number of important variables including those on energy. Below is a partial summary of some variables on the use of energy by households.

Variable Label	Census	Survey	Census	Survey	Census	Survey
	Mean	Mean	Std Dev	Std Dev	Coeff of Variation	Coeff of Variation
1 Hhd uses Candle for lighting	0.01	0.02	0.12	0.13		
2 Hhd uses charcoal for cooking	0.25	0.38	0.43	0.49		
3 Hhd. cooks on electricity	0.09	0.17	0.29	0.38		
4 Hhd uses paraffin for cooking	0.02	0.01	0.16	0.08		
5 Hhd uses wood for cooking	0.62	0.44	0.49	0.5		

Note: Hhd stands for household

- (i) Calculate the coefficients of variation and, hence, copy and complete the last two columns.
- (ii) Based on your answers to (i), state for each variable, which one between the census and survey measured variable better.

[2] (a) Explain briefly each of the following terms:

- (i) Population
- (ii) Sample
- (iii) Parameter
- (iv) Statistic
- (v) the objective of sampling (give about five reasons)
- (vi) stratified random sampling

- (b) You are asked to carry out a survey to assess expenditure on consumption for 900 households in a small community. You have been given three lists, each giving the address, name and gender of the head of household. List I contain 480 households in a heavy density area; List II contains 230 households in a middle class area; and List III contains the rest of the households in an upper class area. You are going to collect data using an interviewer administered questionnaire and can afford to interview 100 households only.

- (i) Using this scenario, how would you select the 100 households using simple random sampling (brief but concise description).
- (ii) Using the same scenario, illustrate sample size allocation in a stratified random sample design.
- (iii) Discuss briefly, your preference between these two sampling designs giving reasons for your choice.

- [3] A fourth-year Engineering student is studying the efficiency of a new charcoal blazer. The specifications are that once the blazer is lit, the metal casing should take an average of 20 minutes to reach a specified temperature with a standard deviation of σ minutes. After performing an experiment, he has a sample of 25 readings and chooses an α for his statistical analysis. His analysis is as follows:
1. $H_0: \mu = 20$ $H_1: \mu \neq 20$
 2. A z -statistic is used with an observed z value of 3.125, calculated based on a sample mean of 23.12
 3. A critical value of 2.57 is used.
 4. A conclusion of no sufficient evidence that the mean heating time is different from 20 is reached.

- (a) Based on these results answer the following
- (i) What was the standard deviation used in this analysis?
 - (ii) What was the significance level used in this analysis?
 - (iii) What was the p -value associated with the sample results?
 - (iv) If any error was committed, what type was it? Justify your answer.
- (b) Nails produced by a machine have a mean length of 2.5 cm. A random sample of 61 nails has a mean length of 2.52 cm with a standard deviation of 0.12 cm. Do these results indicate that the mean length of nails produced has changed at $\alpha = 0.05$?

- [4] (a) Explain briefly what is meant by
- (i) a statistical hypothesis
 - (ii) a Type I Error
 - (iii) a Level of significance
- (b) A keep-fit health club has been advertising a rigorous program for body conditioning. The club claims that after 1 month in the program, the average participant should be able to do eight more push-ups in 2 minutes than he or she could do at the start. The results for 12 participants are shown below.

Participant	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Before program	38	11	34	25	17	38	12	27	32	29	30	28
After program	40	24	41	30	17	36	30	39	40	35	35	36

- (i) What special name is given to this type of design?
- (ii) State an appropriate null and alternative hypotheses to test the club's claim.
- (iii) What is an appropriate test statistic to use?
- (iv) Is the club's claim valid at $\alpha = 0.05$?

- [5] A team of 32 hospital emergency workers was trained in a certain task, which had to be done within 3 minutes. Two different methods were used to train the team, 16 workers were trained under method A and the rest 16 under method B. The results of the training are given below.

Method A

2.1	2.3	1.9	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.0	2.2
1.7	2.6	2.0	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.4

Method B

2.5	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.4	1.8	2.2	2.0
1.9	2.3	2.1	1.7	2.5	2.4	2.6	1.8

Your task is to determine whether the mean response time for the two methods differ at $\alpha = 0.05$.

- (a) (i) Can these two samples be considered to be coming from two independent populations? Briefly defend your answer.
- (ii) What two assumptions are necessary here to carry out a statistical test?
- (b) (i) State the appropriate null and alternative hypotheses to achieve your task.
- (ii) State the appropriate test statistic assuming common variance for the two methods.
- (iii) Calculate the critical value.
- (iv) Calculate the observed value of your test statistic and make your conclusion.
- [6] (a) A good experimental design is the one that attempts to manage various sources of variation. Briefly, discuss the sources of variation each of the following aspects of design attempts to manage.
- (i) Blocking
- (ii) Randomization
- (b) In order to address the effects of persistent drought in the Southern Province, the Government embarked on the Southern Province Household Food Security Program (SPHFSP) in a number of districts in the province. A baseline study was carried out and, among the variables collected was the crop hectare planted by households in their major fields (some households had more than one field). The data below shows a summary of the relevant statistics for the Choma area.

STATISTIC	REGION				TOTAL
	Kabumbwe	Mandala	Simumbwe	Simusokwe	
n	31	28	40	59	158
Mean	1.471	1.386	2.83	1.262	1.722
Standard deviation	.943	1.08	2.456	.943	

- (i) Calculate the within-groups and between-groups sums of squares
- (ii) Display an ANOVA table showing: sources of variation, sums of squares, degrees of freedom, mean squares and an F value.
- (iii) At a protection of level $\alpha = 0.01$, is there any evidence of a difference in the mean hectare among the four regions of Choma?

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSIONS

AUGUST 2003

M325 - GROUP AND RING THEORY

TIME ALLOWED: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ANY FIVE (5) QUESTIONS

1. What is meaning of each of the following terms:
 - i). the order of an element g of a group G
 - ii). an abelian group G
 - a i). Prove that if H is a subgroup of a group G , then the order of H divides the order of G . Hence deduce that if g is an element of G , then its order divides that of G .
 - ii). Show that a group G in which each element $x \neq e$ has order 2 is abelian.
 - b. i). Let g be an element of order mn in a group G such that $(m, n) = 1$. Then show that $g = k_1 k_2$, for some elements $h_1, h_2 \in G$. Hence determine the orders of h_1 and h_2 .
 - ii). Show that if G is a finite group whose order is a prime number p , then G is cyclic.
2. Define each of the following terms:
 - i) a normal subgroup
 - ii) the kernel of a group homomorphism ϕ
 - (a) In what follows, $\phi : G \rightarrow H$ is a homomorphism. Then prove each of the following:
 - i) the kernel $\text{Ker } \phi$ of ϕ is a normal subgroup of the group G ; and the image $\text{im } \phi$ is a subgroup of H
 - ii) the factor group $G/\text{Ker } \phi$ is isomorphic to the subgroup $\text{im } \phi$ of H .

- b. Let G be a group such that for a fixed integer $n > 1$, $(ab)^n = a^n b^n$ for all $a, b \in G$.

Let G^n and G_n be the subsets of G defined by

$$G^n = \{g^n \mid g \in G\}$$

And $G_n = \{g \in G \mid g^n = e\}$, where e denotes the identity element in the group G . Then prove each of the following

- i) G^n is a normal subgroup of G
- ii) The mapping $\phi : G \rightarrow G^n$ defined by $\phi(g) = g^n$ is a homomorphism. Hence deduce that $G/G_n \cong G^n$.

3. Give the definition of each of the following terms

- (i) the centre $Z(G)$ of a group G
- (ii) a conjugacy class in a group G

a. Prove each of the following:

- (i) every subgroup H of the centre $Z(G)$ of G is a normal subgroup of G
- (ii) conjugate elements in the group G have the same order

b.(i) Let G be a group generated by two elements x and y which satisfy the relations

$$x^5 = 1; x^4 = yxy^{-1}; y = y^{-1}$$

Show that if G has only one conjugacy class of order 1, then the subgroup $N = \langle x \rangle$ cannot be normal in G

- (ii) Determine the conjugacy classes in the symmetric group S_3 of degree 3. Hence write down the class equation for S_3 . Determine whether the subgroup H of S_3 generated by the two - cycle (23) is normal in S_3 .

4. Define each of the following terms:

- (i) the derived subgroup G^1 of a group G
- (ii) the stabilizer $\text{stag}_G(x)$ of an object $x \in X$ where G is a permutation group on the set X .

- a. (i) Prove that the derived group G^1 is normal in G
- (ii) Let H be a normal subgroup of a group G such that G/H is abelian. The show that $G' \subseteq H$.
- b. (i) Prove that $\text{stab}(x)$ is a subgroup of G . Prove further that if G is a permutation group on the set X and $G = X$, then $\text{stab}(x) = C_G(x)$, where C_G is the centralizer of x in G .
- (ii) Let G be a p -group of order p^3 with centre $Z(G)$ and derived group G' . If G is non-abelian, prove that $Z(G) = G'$

5. What is the meaning of each of the following

- (i) a syLOW p -subgroup of a group G
- (ii) the direct product of groups H and K

a. (i) State the first syLOW theorem

- (ii) Let H be a normal subgroup of a finite group G and let the index of H in G be prime to p . Then show that H contains all the syLOW in subgroups of G .

b. Prove each of the following:

- (i) a group of order 48 is not simple
- (ii) if G is a group of order 12 with no element of order 2 in its centre, then G is isomorphic to the symmetric group S_3 of degree 3.

6. What is the meaning of each of the following:

- (i) disjoint cycles in the permutation group S_n
- (ii) a transposition in the group S_n

a. (i) Prove that disjoint cycles of S_n commute

- (ii) Let H be a subgroup of a group G with index n . Let ϕ be the map from G to the factor group G/H given by

$$\phi(g) = \begin{pmatrix} g_1H & g_2H & \dots & g_nH \\ gg_1H & gg_2H & \dots & gg_nH \end{pmatrix}$$

where $\{g_i \mid 1 \leq i, j) \leq n\}$ is the set of coset representatives of H in G .

Then prove that ϕ is a homomorphism.

- b. (i) Express the permutation

$$\sigma = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 1 & 2 & 8 & 7 \end{pmatrix}$$

as a product of transpositions. Hence confirm whether σ is an odd or even permutation.

- (ii) Given that the alternating group A_4 of degree 4 has four conjugacy classes of orders 1, 3, 4 and 4 respectively, show that A_4 has no subgroup of order 6.

7. What is the meaning of each of the following terms

- (i) are ideal of a ring R
(ii) a ring homomorphism

a).(i) Show that in a ring R , then the following properties hold

1. $a \cdot 0 = 0 \cdot a = 0$
2. $a(-b) = (-a)b = -(ab)$
3. $(-1)a = -a$
4. $(-1)(-1) = 1$

for all $a, b \in R$, and $1 \in R$.

- (ii) Prove that the subset Ra defined by

$$Ra = \{ra \mid r \in R, a \in R\} \text{ is an ideal of } R.$$

b. (i) Show that the set

$$\sqrt{-1} = \{n + m\sqrt{-1} \mid n, m \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

is a subring of the ring \mathbb{Z} of integers.

- (ii) Prove that if U is an ideal of the ring R , then R/U is a ring and is a homomorphic image of R .

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSION

M331 - REAL ANALYSIS III

AUGUST 2003

TIME ALLOWED: THREE(3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. ANSWER ANY **FOUR(4)** QUESTIONS
 2. FULL CREDIT WILL ONLY BE GIVEN WHEN ALL THE WORKING/LOGIC IS CORRECT.
-

- 1] a) Define the following terms:
- (i) Dedekind section.
 - (ii) An interior point.
 - (iii) Closed set.
- b) Prove the following:
- (i) A subset B of \mathbb{R} is open if and only if B is a union of some collection of open intervals.
 - (ii) If $\{B_\lambda : \lambda \in \Lambda\}$ is any collection of open sets then
$$B = \bigcup_{\lambda \in \Lambda} B_\lambda \text{ is open.}$$
- c) (i) Show that every point in $[-2, -1]$ is a limit point of the set $(-2, -1)$.
- (ii) Prove that if a set A contains all its limit points then A is closed.
- 2] a) Define the following terms:
- (i) A neighbourhood of a point.
 - (ii) Limit point of a set.
 - (iii) A compact set.

- b) Prove the following:
- (i) If A is a neighbourhood of y , \exists a set H such that H is also a neighbourhood of y and A is a neighbourhood of each point in H .
 - (ii) Each bounded infinite set has at least a limit point.
- c) (i) State the Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem.
- (ii) Prove the Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem.
- 3] a) Define the following terms:
- (i) Inverse image of a set under a function.
 - (ii) Limit $f(y) = a$
 $y \rightarrow p$
 - (iii) A function is continuous at P .
- b) Prove the following:
- (i) A closed subset of a compact set is compact.
 - (ii) If $g: A \rightarrow B$ is a function continuous at b and $h: B \rightarrow H$ is a function continuous at $g(b)$ then $h \circ g$ is continuous at b .
- c) Prove that if f is a continuous function and H is compact then the image of H under f is compact.
- 4] a) Define the following terms:
- (i) An ordered set.
 - (ii) Least upper bound.
 - (iii) Uniformly continuous function.
- b) Prove the following:
- (i) If f is continuous for each x on a compact set A , then f is uniformly continuous on A .
 - (ii) If A is a subset of \mathbb{R} and has the least upper bound x , but x is not in A , then x is a limit point of A .

- c) (i) State the intermediate value theorem.
- (ii) Prove the intermediate value theorem.
- 5] a) Prove that if H and V are disjoint open sets and $[a,b] \subset H \cup V$ then either $[a,b] \subset H$ or $[a,b] \subset V$.
- b) (i) Prove that a function f is continuous if and only if $f^{-1}(B)$ is open whenever B is open.
- (ii) Prove that if f is a continuous function on a compact set A , then f is bounded on A and \exists points x_1 and x_2 in A such that $f(x_1) \leq f(x) \leq f(x_2) \quad \forall x \in A$.
- c) Let $f: \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$, where \mathbb{Z} is set of integers and $f(z) = 4 - z^2$. Evaluate the following.
- (i) $f\{(-3, 1)\}$ (ii) $f\{[-1, 1]\}$
- (iii) $f^{-1}\{(0, 10)\}$ (iv) $f^{-1}\{[-4, 4]\}$

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSION

M361 - MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

TIME ALLOWED: THREE(3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS

1. ANSWER ANY **FOUR(4)** QUESTIONS.
 2. FULL CREDIT WILL ONLY BE GIVEN IF THE NECESSARY WORKING IS SHOWN.
 3. STATISTICAL TABLES WILL BE PROVIDED.
 4. CALCULATORS ARE ALLOWED.
-

1] a) Define the following terms:

- (i) Characteristic function.
- (ii) Order statistics.
- (iii) Jacobian of the transformation $(X,Y) \rightarrow (U,V)$ where $U = g_1(X,Y)$ and $V = g_2(X,Y)$.

b) (i) Let X_1 and X_2 be independent Gamma variables with

$$f_{x_j}(x_j) = \frac{\lambda^{\alpha_j} x_j^{\alpha_j-1} e^{-\lambda x_j}}{\Gamma(\alpha_j)}, \quad x_j > 0, \quad \alpha_j > 0, \quad \lambda > 0, \quad j = 1, 2$$

Derive the density function for $Y = X_1 + X_2$.

(ii) Let $f_x(x, \theta) = \frac{\theta}{x^2}$, $x > \theta$, $\theta > 0$

Find the density function of $Y = \frac{1}{X}$.

- (c) Prove that if the random variables X_1, X_2, \dots, X_k are independent and normally distributed with means μ_j 's and variances σ_j^2 's, then the random variable W has a Chi-square distribution with K degrees of freedom where

$$W = \sum_{j=1}^K \left(\frac{X_j - \mu_j}{\sigma_j} \right)^2$$

- 2] a) Define the following terms:

- (i) Estimator.
- (ii) Sample moments.
- (iii) Likelihood function.

- b) Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n be a random sample from

$$f_X(x, \lambda) = \frac{x e^{-\frac{x}{\lambda}}}{\lambda^2}, \quad x > 0, \lambda > 0$$

- (i) Find the sufficient statistics for λ .
- (ii) Find the maximum likelihood estimator (mle) for λ .
- (iii) Is the mle for λ in (ii) UMVUE? Justify your answer.

- c) Refer to the density function given in b above.

- (i) Drive the characteristic function of X .
- (ii) Use the characteristic function derived in (i) to derive the mean and variance of X .
- (iii) Find the methods of moments estimator for λ .

- 3] a) Define the following terms:

- (i) Mean-squared error of an estimator.
- (ii) Consistency of an estimator.
- (iii) Uniformly minimum variance unbiased estimator.

- b) Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n be a random sample from Beta density $X \sim B(\alpha, \beta)$,

$$f_X(x, \alpha, \beta) = \frac{x^{\alpha-1} (1-x)^{\beta-1}}{B(\alpha, \beta)}, \quad x \in (0, 1), \alpha > 0, \beta > 0$$

- (i) Find the joint sufficient statistics for $\theta = (\alpha, \beta)$.
- (ii) Find the estimators of α and β using the method of moments.

- c) Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n be a random sample from a density function

$$f_X(x, \theta) = (\theta + 1) x^{-\theta-2}, x > 1, \theta > 0$$

- (i) Derive the most powerful test of size α for testing

$$H_0 : \theta = 4 \text{ vs } H_a : \theta = 2.$$

- (ii) Derive the uniformly most powerful test of size α for testing

$$H_0 : \theta = \theta_0 \text{ vs } H_a : \theta > \theta_0.$$

- 4] a) Define the following terms:

- (i) Relative efficiency of two estimators.
- (ii) Sufficient statistics for θ .
- (iii) Monotone likelihood ratio.

- b) An environmentalist group wants to monitor the temperature rise in the water 80 meters down stream from a nuclear reactor. They are concerned that the rise should not exceed 3°C . If it does, the ecological balance of the stream will be irreparably damaged. They decide to test $H_0 : \mu = 3^\circ\text{C}$ vs $H_a : \mu > 3^\circ\text{C}$, where μ is the true average temperature increase in water. Their plan is to collect 16 water samples and choose between H_0 and H_a on the basis of the average temperature rise, \bar{X} . For the decision rule they decide to reject H_0 if $\bar{X} \geq 3.5^\circ\text{C}$. Assume normal distribution with $\sigma = 1$

- (i) Find the size of the test.
- (ii) Find type II error if the true value of μ is 3.8°C .
- (iii) Sketch the power function for the test.

- c) Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n be a random sample from a density function

$$f_X(x, \theta_1, \theta_2) = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2\theta_2}(x-\theta_1)^2}}{\sqrt{2\pi\theta_2}}, \quad x \in (-\infty, \infty), \theta_1 \in (-\infty, \infty), \theta_2 > 0.$$

- (i) Derive the test of size α for testing

$$H_0 : \theta_2 = 4 \text{ vs } H_a : \theta_2 \neq 4, \text{ with } \theta_1 \text{ the mean unknown.}$$

- (ii) Perform the test if $\alpha = 0.05$ and $n = 5$, $\sum_{i=1}^5 X_i = 18$, $\sum_{i=1}^5 X_i^2 = 82$.

5. a) Define the following terms:
- (i) Power function.
 - (ii) Simple likelihood ratio test.
 - (iii) Generalized likelihood ratio.
- b) (i) State Neyman - Pearson Lemma
(ii) Prove Neyman - Pearson Lemma
- c) Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n be a random sample from normal with mean μ and variance 4. A test γ for testing $H_0 : \mu = -5$ vs $H_a : \mu \neq -5$ says reject H_0 if either $\bar{X} < -6$ or $\bar{X} > -4$.
- (i) Determine the minimum sample size if the size of the test is 0.05.
 - (ii) Using the sample size determined in (i) above find the power of the test γ against each of the following alternatives:
 $\mu = -6.5, \mu = -6.0, \mu = -5.5, \mu = -4.5, \mu = -4.0, \mu = -3.5$
 - (iii) Sketch the graph of the power function for the test γ .

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS
FIRST SEMESTER 2003
M411
THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLES I

TIME: THREE HOURS
ANSWER ANY FIVE QUESTIONS
ALL QUESTIONS CARRY EQUAL MARKS
TOTAL MARKS: 100

You may need the following information:

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial v}{\partial \theta} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -\frac{\partial v}{\partial r}$$

$$f^{(n)}(z_0) = \frac{n!}{2\pi i} \int_C \frac{f(z)dz}{(z - z_0)^{n+1}}$$

The binomial expansion

$$(s + t)^n = s^n + ns^{n-1}t + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}s^{n-2}t^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!}s^{n-3}t^3 + \dots$$

is valid for all powers of n provided that $|s| > |t|$.

1. (a) Prove de Moivre's theorem

$$(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)^n = \cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta \quad [4]$$

(b) Without using the polar representation of complex numbers prove that $|z_1 z_2| = |z_1| |z_2|$. [5]

(c) Show the region in the z plane represented by the inequality $|z - 1| + |z + 1| > 3$. [5]

(d) Find the values of $\left(\frac{-2}{1 + \sqrt{3}i}\right)^{3/2}$ [6]

2. (a) The set S consists of all points $z = x + iy$, such that x and y are integers, inside and on the boundary of the rectangle with vertices at $z = 0, 5, 7i$ and $5 + 7i$. Answer the following questions about the set.

(i) Is S bounded? If so, what is this bound? (ii) What are the limit points of S , if any? (iii) What are the interior and boundary points of S ? (iv) Is S an open region or a domain? (v) What is the closure of S ? (vi) Is S countable? [12]

(b) Obtain an upper bound for the absolute value of the integral

$$I = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int \frac{e^{2z}}{z} dz$$

taken around the circle $|z| = 3$. [8]

3. (a) Prove that for a function $f(z) = u(x, y) + iv(x, y)$ to be analytic, it must satisfy the Cauchy-Riemann equations

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} \quad [8]$$

(b) Show that the function $e^{-x}(y \cos y - x \sin y)$ is harmonic. Assuming that it is the imaginary part of an analytic function, find the real part of the function. [12]

4. (a) Prove that $|\exp(2z + i) + \exp(iz^2)| \leq e^{2x} + e^{-2xy}$. [5]

(b) Find the real and imaginary parts $u(r, \theta)$ and $v(r, \theta)$ for the function $z^{i/2}$ and hence prove that the function is analytic. [8]

(c) Prove that the principal value of $\sin^{-1} z$ is $-i \ln[iz + \sqrt{1 - z^2}]$. [7]

5. (a) State the Cauchy-Goursat theorem. [2]

(b) (i) Prove the Cauchy integral formula

$$f(z_0) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_C \frac{f(z)}{z - z_0} dz$$

where C is a contour enclosing a region in which $f(z)$ is analytic and in which z_0 lies. [10]

(ii) Find the value of the integral $\int_C \frac{\sin z}{z^2 + 1} dz$ when C is a circle of unit radius with centre at $z = i$. [8]

6. (a) Find the region of convergence of the series

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(z + 2)^{n-1}}{(n + 1)^{34n}} \quad [8]$$

(b) (i) Prove that if the function $f(z)$ is analytic in a region bounded by a simple closed curve C , and if both z and a are interior to C , then

$$f(z) = f(a) + f'(a)(z-a) + \frac{1}{2!} f''(a)(z-a)^2 + \dots + \frac{1}{(n-1)!} f^{(n-1)}(a)(z-a)^{n-1} + R_n$$

where

$$R_n = \frac{(z-a)^n}{2\pi i} \int_C \frac{f(t)dt}{(t-a)^n(t-z)} \quad [6]$$

(ii) Prove that the Taylor series in (b) (i) converges. [6]

7. (a) Explain the circumstances in which you might expand a function in a Laurent series rather than a Taylor series. [2]

(b) (i) Explain why four different Laurent expansions of the function $f(z) = \frac{1}{z(z-1)(z-2)}$ around $z = -1$ are possible and state the region of convergence of each one. [4]

(ii) Find explicitly the expansion which has the largest region of convergence. [14]

*****END OF EXAMINATION*****

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSIONS

AUGUST 2003

M421 - STRUCTURE AND REPRESENTATIONS OF GROUPS

TIME ALLOWED: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: ANSWER ANY FIVE (5) QUESTIONS

1. What is the meaning of each of the following terms:
 - i). the direct product of groups G and H
 - ii). an abelian group G .
 - a).
 - i). Prove that if G and H are groups then the set $\Omega = G \times H$ under the composition $(g_1, h_1)(g_2, h_2) = (g_1 h_1, g_2 h_2)$, for all $g_i \in G, h_j \in H, i, j = 1, 2$ is a group.
 - ii). Let H_1, H_2 be normal subgroups of group G such that $G = H_1 H_2$ and $H_1 \cap H_2 = \{e\}$, where e is the identity of G . Prove that G is isomorphic to $H_1 \times H_2$.
 - b).
 - i). Let G and H be finite groups. Show that $G \times H$ is an abelian group if and only if H and G are abelian.
 - ii). Let G be an abelian group of order 9. Prove that G is either cyclic or a direct product of two groups each of order 3.
-
2. What is the meaning of each of the following terms as applied to finite groups :
 - i) the commutator $x^{-1}y^{-1}xy$ of G , where $x, y \in G$.
 - ii). the group G is soluble.
 - a).
 - i). Let G be a group and $\bar{G} = \langle x^{-1}y^{-1}xy / x, y \in G \rangle$. Then show that \bar{G} is a normal subgroup of G . Show further that if H is a normal subgroup of G such that G/H is abelian, then $\bar{G} \subseteq H$.
 - ii). Prove that a group G is soluble if and only if the factors in a composition series of G are all of prime order 3.
 - b).
 - i). Let $[x, y]$ denote $x^{-1}y^{-1}xy$ for all $x, y \in G$. Then by using the identity $[xy, z] = y^{-1}[x, z]y[y, z]$ or otherwise, show that if H, K and L are normal subgroups of a group G , then $[HK, L] = [H, L][K, L]$
 - ii). Show that every nilpotent group is soluble.

3 What is the meaning of each of the following terms as applied to permutation groups:

- i). the stabilizer $\text{stab}(x)$ of an element x in the set X .
- ii). the group G is transitive on the set X .

a). i). Show that if G is a transitive group on a set X then the stabilizers $\text{stab}(x)$, $x \in X$ are all conjugate to one another.

ii). Prove that if G is a transitive group of degree n , then each element $x \notin \{e\}$ in the center $z(G)$ moves every element of X .

b). i). Let G be a nontrivial simple abelian group. Prove that $|G| = |\text{stab}(x)| |G(x)|$, where $|G|$ denotes the group order and $G(x)$ is the orbit of x .

ii). Compute and identify S_4 / K_4 , where K_4 is the subgroup $\{(12)(34), (13)(24), (14)(23)\}$ of the symmetric group S_4 of degree 4.

4 Define each of the following terms:

- i). an irreducible representation of a finite group.
- ii). a completely reducible representation of a finite group.

a). i). Prove that every representation of a group G is completely reducible.

ii). Prove that every representation is a direct sum of irreducible representations.

b). Find a complete set of irreducible representations of a finite cyclic group C_n of order n and decompose the regular representation of C_n into a direct sum of irreducible representations of C_n .

- 5 Define each of the following terms:
- equivalent representations of a group G .
 - the character of a representations of a finite group G .
- a) i). Prove that representations are equivalent if and only if they have the same character.
- ii). Show that every irreducible representations is a component of the regular representation
- b). Determine each of the following:
- the permutation representation of the symmetric group S_3 of degree 3.
 - the left regular representation of the symmetric group S_3 of degree 3 hence, determine a complete set of irreducible characters of S_3 .
-
6. Let H be a normal subgroup of a group G . Then what is the meaning of each of the following:
- a character table of a group G .
 - a representation T is lifted from a representation T' of the factor group G/H .
- a) i). Show how a representation T of G may be lifted from the representation T' of G/H .
- ii). If T is a representation of a group G with character χ , show that $K = \{g \in G \mid \chi(g) = \chi(e)\}$ is a normal subgroup of G and that T is a representation of G lifted from a representation T' of G/H .
- b) i). Determine the right-regular representation of the Klein-four group V given by $V = \{a, b \mid a^2 = b^2 = 1 ; ab = ba\}$
- ii). Determine the structure of G/G' , where $G = \langle a^6 = b^2 = (ab)^2 = 1 \rangle$

7. What is the meaning of each of the following:
- i). an irreducible G-module.
 - ii). a G-homomorphism $\theta : V \rightarrow U$ where V and U are irreducible G-modules.
- a). Prove that if $\theta : V \rightarrow U$ is a G-homomorphism from an irreducible G-module to U, then either
- i). θ is zero
 - or ii). θ is an homomorphism
- b). Let G be a finite group of order n and K be a field of characteristics equal to zero or prime to n. Suppose that A(x) is a matrix representation of G over k such that

$$A(x) \sim \begin{pmatrix} C(x) & 0 \\ E(x) & D(x) \end{pmatrix}. \text{ Then prove that } A(x) \sim \text{dig}(C(x), D(x))$$

END OF EXAMINATION



THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

SEMESTER I FINAL EXAMINATIONS - AUGUST 2003

M431 REAL ANALYSIS V

INSTRUCTIONS: Answer any **five (5)** questions only.

TIME ALLOWED: Three (3) hours.

1. (a) Define

- (i) denumerable set
- (ii) countable set
- (iii) equivalent sets

(b) Let \mathbb{N} denote the set of natural numbers $\{1, 2, \dots\}$ and f denote a bijection $\mathbb{N}^2 \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ that corresponds to the diagonal enumeration of \mathbb{N}^2 shown

$$\mathbb{N}^2 = \{(i, j)\} = \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} (1) \delta_1 & (3) \delta_2 & (6) \delta_3 \\ (1,1) & (1,2) & (1,3) \dots \\ (2) & (5) & \\ (2,1) & (2,2) & (2,3) \dots \\ (4) & & \\ (3,1) & (3,2) & (3,3) \dots \\ & & \text{etc} \end{array} \right.$$

Compute (i) $f(5,12)$

(ii) $f^{-1}(310)$, using the analytic version of f .

(c) (i) Prove that the set \mathbb{Q} of rational numbers is denumerable.

(ii) Prove that set of real numbers in $(0,1)$ is uncountable.

2. (a) Define

- (i) order isomorphism in the set of partially ordered sets
- (ii) a totally ordered set
- (iii) a well-ordered set.

(b) Prove that a well-ordered set is totally ordered.

(c) (i) Prove that if f is an isomorphism of a well-ordered set A onto some subset $B \subset A$, then $f(a) \geq a$ for all $a \in A$.

- (ii) (1) State Transfinite induction for sets
- (2) Prove Transfinite induction for sets

3. (a) Define

- and
- (i) a linearly independent subset of a linear space X distinguishing between finite and infinite subsets
 - (ii) a basis for a linear space X
 - (iii) a normed linear space

- (b) (i) State *Zorn's lemma*.
- (ii) Use *Zorn's lemma* to prove that every linear space has a basis.

(c) Let $p \in \mathbf{R}$ with $1 \leq p \leq \infty$. Prove that a linear space l_p defined by

$$l_p = \{x = (x_i) / x_i \in \mathbf{C}; \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} |x_i|^p < \infty; \|x\|_p = (\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} |x_i|^p)^{\frac{1}{p}}\}$$

is a normed linear space.

4. (a) Define

- (i) a limit point of a subset of a metric space
- (ii) an open set in a metric space
- (iii) a closed set in a metric space

(b) Prove that a subset of a metric space is open if and only if it is a union of open spheres.

(c) Prove that a closed sphere in a metric space is a closed set.

5. (a) (i) State *Cantor's intersection theorem* for nested sequences in a metric space.
- (ii) Prove Cantor's intersection theorem for nested sequences of sets in a metric space, clearly listing the conditions under which the theorem is valid.
- (b) Compute $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n$ and $\bigcap_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n$ for the set sequences $A_n = (0, \frac{1}{n})$ and $B_n = [0, \infty)$ in the usual real line \mathbf{R} . Reconcile your conclusion with Cantor's theorem in these two instances.
6. (a) Define
- (i) a Cauchy sequence in a metric space
- (ii) a dense subset of a metric space
- (iii) a first category metric space.
- (b) Prove that $(x_m = \frac{1}{mn^2}, n = 1, 2, \dots), m \in N$ is a Cauchy sequence in l_{∞} .
- (c) (i) Let G be an open subset of a metric space X and N nowhere dense in X . Prove that then there exist $x \in X$ and $r > 0$ such that $S_r(x) \subset G$ and $S_r(x) \cap N = \emptyset$.
- (ii) Determine whether the set \mathbf{Q} of rational numbers is of first category, giving reasons for your answer.

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSIONS

AUGUST 2003

M461 - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS

TIME ALLOWED: THREE (3) HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS: 1. ANSWER ANY FIVE (5) QUESTIONS
 2. MATHEMATICAL TABLES WILL BE PROVIDED AND
 USE OF CALCULATORS IS ALLOWED

1. a) Define the following:
 - (i) random vector \mathbf{X}
 - (ii) population variance -covariance matrix.

- b) (i) Show that if $\mathbf{v}^{\frac{1}{2}} \rho \mathbf{v}^{\frac{1}{2}} = \Sigma$ then

$$\rho = \left(\mathbf{v}^{\frac{1}{2}} \right)^{-1} \Sigma \left(\mathbf{v}^{\frac{1}{2}} \right)^{-1} \text{ where } \mathbf{v} = \text{diag} (\sigma_{11}, \sigma_{22}, \dots, \sigma_{pp}),$$
 hence or otherwise find ρ when

$$\Sigma = \begin{pmatrix} 16 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 81 & -9 \\ 4 & -9 & 625 \end{pmatrix}$$

- ii Show that if $\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{a}^T \mathbf{x}$ with a p -dimensional vector of constants and that \mathbf{X} is determined by $N_p(\boldsymbol{\mu}, \Sigma)$ then \mathbf{Y} is determined by $N(a^T \boldsymbol{\mu}, a^T \Sigma a)$

- c) The varieties $\mathbf{X}^T = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$ and $\mathbf{Y}^T = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$ are distributed independently according to the bivariate normal populations with respective parameters

$$\boldsymbol{\mu}_x = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \Sigma_x = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \boldsymbol{\mu}_y = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \Sigma_y = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 2 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 \end{pmatrix}.$$

Determine the distribution of $\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{X} - \mathbf{Y} \\ \mathbf{X} + \mathbf{Y} \end{pmatrix}$.

2. a). Define the following:
- i) eigen value of a square matrix A.
 - ii) a trace of a square matrix A
- b). Let \mathbf{X} have a variance -covariance matrix

$$\Sigma = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 9 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix},$$

Find:

- i). Σ^{-1}
 - ii). the eigen values and eigen vectors of Σ
 - iii). the eigen values and eigen vectors of Σ^{-1}
- c) i) The joint density of a random sample x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n from a p -dimensional normal population with mean μ and covariance Σ is expressed as

$$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{\frac{np}{2}} |\Sigma|^{\frac{1}{2}}} e^{-\frac{1}{2} \text{tr} \left[\Sigma^{-1} \left(\sum_{j=1}^n \left(x_j - \bar{x} \right) \left(x_j - \bar{x} \right)^T + n \left(\bar{x} - \mu \right) \left(\bar{x} - \mu \right)^T \right) \right]}$$

find the maximum likelihood estimator of μ based on the observed sample x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n .

- ii) For the random sample $\mathbf{X} = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 5 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 \\ 6 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$ from a bivariate normal

population, find the maximum likelihood estimates of the 2×1 mean vector μ and the 2×2 covariance matrix Σ .

3 a). Define the following:

- i) independence of two random vectors
- ii) the expected matrix of a random vector \mathbf{X}

b) i). Given that \mathbf{X} is distributed $N_2(\mu, \Sigma)$, find the conditional distribution of X_1 given that $X_2 = x_1$.

ii). If \mathbf{X} is distributed as $N_5(\mu, \Sigma)$, find the distribution of $\begin{pmatrix} X_2 \\ X_4 \end{pmatrix}$.

iii) Let \mathbf{X} be distributed as $N_3(\mu, \Sigma)$ and variance-covariance matrix given by

$$\Sigma = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Determine whether the following are independent:

$\alpha)$ X_1 and X_2 $\beta)$ (X_1, X_2) and X_3

c). i) Let \mathbf{a} and \mathbf{c} be any 2×1 vectors. State and prove the cauchy-swahrz inequality.

ii). Verify the cauchy-swahrz inequality for $\mathbf{a}^T = (2 \ -1 \ 4 \ 0)$ and $\mathbf{c}^T = (-1 \ 3 \ -2 \ 1)$

4 a) Define the following terms:

- i). a positive definite matrix
- ii). Hotelling's - statistic for a p-dimensional normal population test of $H_0: \mu_0 = 0$ versus $H_1: \mu_0 \neq 0$.

b).

- i). Show that the Hotelling's T^2 -statistic is invariant under the transformation of the form $Y = CX + D$ with C being non-singular.
- ii). Find the mean and variance-covariance matrix for the linear function

$$Y = CX + D \text{ where } C = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & -3 \end{pmatrix}, D = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}.$$

c).

Show that if A is a square matrix then

$$|A| = |A_{22}| |A_{11} - A_{12} A_{22}^{-1} A_{21}| \text{ for } |A_{22}| \neq 0$$

Hence find the $|A|$ given that $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 & 0 & 5 \\ 5 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

- 5 a). Let the data matrix for a random sample of size $n=4$ from a bivariate normal population be

$$X = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 7 & 10 \\ 7 & 3 \\ 8 & 2 \end{pmatrix},$$

- i). Evaluate the observed T^2 , for testing $H_0 : \mu^T = (9,5)$.
 - ii). Evaluate the Wilks lambda.
 - iii). Specify the distribution of T^2 .
 - iv). Using i) and ii), test H_0 at the $\alpha = 0.05$ level of significance.
 - v). Comment on the result.
- b). The scores obtained by 20 students on three tests X_1, X_2 and X_3 gave the following results:

$$\bar{X} = \begin{pmatrix} 4.64 \\ 45.4 \\ 9.965 \end{pmatrix}, \quad S = \begin{pmatrix} 2.879 & 10.002 & -1.810 \\ 10.002 & 199.798 & -5.627 \\ -1810 & -5.627 & 3.628 \end{pmatrix},$$

$$S^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.589 & -0.022 & 0.258 \\ -0.022 & 0.006 & -0.002 \\ 0.258 & -0.002 & 0.402 \end{pmatrix}$$

- i) Construct the 95% confidence interval for mean \bar{x}_1
- ii). Construct the simultaneous 95% T^2 - interval for the mean \bar{x}_1
- iii). Construct the simultaneous 95% Benferroi interval for \bar{x}_1
- iv). Compare the three sets of results.

6. Lusaka Water and Sewerage Company (LWSC) plants are required by law to monitor their discharges into rivers and streams on a regular basis. Concern about the reliability of data from one of these self-monitoring programs led to a study in which samples of effluent were divided and sent to two laboratories for testing. One-half of each sample was sent to the Environmental Council of Zambia (ECZ) and the University of Zambia (UNZA).

Measurements of biochemical oxygen demand and suspended solids were obtained for 11 samples from the two laboratories. The differences in the chemical analysis done by ECZ and UNZA is given by d_{1j} for biochemical oxygen demand and d_{2j} for suspended solids as shown:

d_{1j}	-27	17	-19	9	-10	-4	-18	-22	-19	-4	4
d_{2j}	15	60	-7	-2	11	-1	42	10	12	-4	10

- Calculate the mean difference $\bar{d} = \left(\frac{\bar{d}_1}{\bar{d}_2} \right)$ and the sample variance S_d .
 - Test if there are any differences between the two chemical analyses at 90% confidence level.
 - Calculate the 90% confidence intervals for each of the mean differences.
- b). Samples of sizes $n_1=45$ and $n_2=55$ were taken of homeowners with and without air conditioning respectively. Two measurements of electrical usage (in kilowatt hours) were considered. The first is a measure of total on-peak consumption (x_1) and the second is a measure of total off-peak consumption (x_2).

The resulting summary statistics are:

$$n_1 = 45, \bar{x}_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 204.4 \\ 556.6 \end{pmatrix}, s_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 13825.3 & 23823.4 \\ 23823.4 & 73107.4 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$n_2 = 55, \bar{x}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 130.0 \\ 355.0 \end{pmatrix}, s_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 8632.0 & 19616.7 \\ 19616.7 & 55964.5 \end{pmatrix}$$

- Calculate the S_{pooled} .
- Construct the 95% confidence intervals for the differences $\mu_{1i} - \mu_{2i}$ for $i = 1, 2$.
- Comment on the results found in ii).

END OF EXAMINATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
FIRST SEMESTER EXAMINATIONS - 2003 SESSION

M911 - MATHEMATICAL METHODS V

TIME ALLOWED: THREE (3) HOURS

20 AUGUST 2003

INSTRUCTIONS:

THERE ARE 6 QUESTIONS IN THIS PAPER. ANSWER ANY 5 QUESTIONS

Question 1

- (a) Let $F: (x,y) \rightarrow (u,v)$ be a differentiable transformation defined by

$$u = x^2 + py^2$$

$$v = xy$$

where p is a constant. Determine the points where F is singular.

- (b) Consider the functions

$$f(x,y) = e^x e^y, \quad g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 + 2(x + y + xy).$$

Show that $f(x,y)$ and $g(x,y)$ are functionally dependent and give the functional relationship.

Question 2

- (a) Show that the vector field $F(x,y) = (\cos x - \sin x + y^2) \mathbf{i} + 2xy \mathbf{j}$ is exact. Hence find all functions $f(x,y)$ such that $\nabla f(x,y) = F(x,y)$.

- (b) Find the tangent plane to the cone $x^2 + z^2 = \frac{a^2}{h^2} y^2$ at the point.

$$\left(\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}, h, \frac{a}{\sqrt{2}} \right)$$

Question 3

- (a) Suppose $\bar{X}(t)$, $a \leq t \leq b$ is a differentiable curve in \mathbb{R}^3 and that $\bar{X}(h(\tau))$, $\alpha \leq \tau \leq \beta$ is a regular reparametrization of $\bar{X}(t)$ so that $h'(\tau) \neq 0$, $t = h(\tau)$.

Show that the arc length of $\bar{X}(h(\tau))$ is equal to the arc length of $\bar{X}(t)$.

- (b) Calculate the arc length of a complete arc of the cycloid $\bar{X}(t)$, $(0 \leq t \leq 2\pi)$ given by

$$x_1(t) = a(t - \sin t)$$

$$x_2(t) = a(1 - \cos t)$$

$$x_3(t) = 0$$

Question 4.

- (a) Let $z = 2x^2 + 3xy + 4y^2$, $u = x^2 + y^2$ and $v = x + 2y$.

Determine expressions for

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial u} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial v}$$

- (b) Find a vector normal to the surface given parametrically by

$$x = a \cos \theta \cos \phi$$

$$y = a \sin \theta \cos \phi$$

$$z = \sin \phi$$

at the point where $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$

Question 5

- (a) Under certain conditions a rectangular membrane of dimensions a and b will vibrate in such a way that u , the vertical displacement from equilibrium at the point (x,y) at time t , is given by

$$U = \cos wt \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} \sin \frac{\pi y}{b}$$

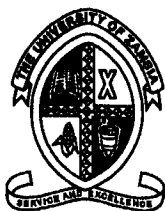
- (i) Obtain an expression for the velocity of a particle at the point (x,y) at time t .
- (ii) At time $t = 0$, the position of the membrane is given by $U = \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} \sin \frac{\pi y}{b}$.

What is the rate of change of U if one moves from the point $P\left(\frac{a}{4}, \frac{3b}{4}\right)$ in the direction of inclination $\frac{\pi}{4}$?

- (b) Find all the critical points of the function $z = x^3 - 6xy + y^3$

Question 6.

- (a) Let $\vec{A} = a_x \mathbf{i} + a_y \mathbf{j} + a_z \mathbf{k}$ be a vector. Show that $\text{div}(\text{curl } \vec{A}) = 0$
- (b) Let $\vec{B} = x^2 y \mathbf{i} + y z^3 \mathbf{j} - z x^3 \mathbf{k}$, at the point $(2, 1, 1)$ calculate
- (i) $\text{grad}(\text{div } \vec{B})$
- (ii) $\text{curl}(\text{curl } \vec{B})$



The University of Zambia
School of Natural Sciences
2002/2003 Academic Year First Semester
Final Examinations
P-191 : Introductory Physics - I

All questions carry equal marks. The marks are shown in brackets. Question 1 is **compulsory**. Attempt **four more** questions. Clearly indicate on the answer script which questions you have attempted.

Time : Three Hours.

Maximum Marks : 100.

Write your computer number clearly on the answer script !!

Wherever necessary use :

$G = 9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$: $P_A = 1.01 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2$: $1 \text{ cal.} = 4.2 \text{ J}$: $\rho_{\text{water}} = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Specific heat capacity of water = 4200 J/kg.K : $1 \text{ pascal} = 1 \text{ N/m}^2$: $G = 6.67 \times 10^{-11} \text{ N.m}^2/\text{kg}^2$

Some equations you may find useful :

$v_f = v_o + at$: $v_f^2 = v_o^2 + 2ax$: $x = v_o t + (\frac{1}{2})at^2$: $f = \mu F_N$: $\text{work} = F.s.\cos \theta$
 $Ft = m(v_f - v_o)$: $\text{kin. Energy} = (\frac{1}{2})mv^2$: $\text{grav. pot. energy} = mgh$: $W = mg$
 $x = v_{\text{avg.}}t$: $Ft = \Delta p = m(v_f - v_o)$: $\Delta PE + \Delta KE + \Delta TE = 0$: $\text{power} = \text{work/time}$
 $v_{\text{avg.}} = (\frac{1}{2})(v_o + v_f)$: $\omega_f = \omega_o + \alpha t$: $\omega_f^2 = \omega_o^2 + 2\alpha\theta$: $\theta = \omega_o t + (\frac{1}{2})\alpha t^2$: $P = Fv$
 $p = mv$: $a_T = \alpha r$: $L = I\omega$: $\tau = I\alpha = Fr$: $[\text{Kin. Energy}]_{\text{total}} = (\frac{1}{2})mv^2 + (\frac{1}{2})I\omega^2$
 $1 \text{ rev} = 360^\circ = 2\pi \text{ radians}$: $F_c = (mv^2)/r$: $I = \sum mr^2 = mk^2$: $F = (Gm_1m_2)/r^2$:
 $Y = (F/A)/(\Delta L/L_o)$: $B = -\Delta P/(\Delta V/V_o)$: $W_{\text{app.}} = mg - B.F.$: $P = \rho gh$: $v_T = \omega r$
 $W_{\text{app.}} = W[1 - (\rho_f/\rho)]$: $[(\frac{1}{2})mv^2]_{\text{avg.}} = (3/2)kT$: $\Delta Q = mc\Delta T = nC\Delta T$: $\Delta Q = mH_f$
 $\Delta L = \alpha L\Delta T$: $\Delta V = \gamma V\Delta T$: $\Delta W = P\Delta V$: $P_1V_1^\gamma = P_2V_2^\gamma$: $PV = nRT$: $F = -kx$
 $\Delta Q = \Delta U + \Delta W$: $\Delta W = nRT.\ln(V_f/V_i)$: $R = (2u^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)/g$: $t = (2u \sin \theta)/g$
 $(\frac{1}{2})kx^2 + (\frac{1}{2})mv^2 = (\frac{1}{2})kx_o^2$: $\omega = \sqrt{(k/m)}$: $v = \pm \sqrt{[(k/m)(x_o^2 - x^2)]}$: $v_T = \omega r$:
 $v = \sqrt{(Y/\rho)}$: $f = (1/2\pi)\sqrt{(k/m)}$: $f = (1/2\pi)\sqrt{(g/L)}$: $v = \sqrt{[T/(m/L)]}$: $v = \sqrt{(B/\rho)}$
 $v = \sqrt{(\gamma RT/M)}$: $f = 1/\tau$: $\omega = 2\pi f$: $I_1\omega_1 = I_2\omega_2$: $\Delta T.E. = f.s$: $a = -kx/m$
 $\text{area of a sphere} = 4\pi r^2$: $\text{area of a right cylinder} = 2\pi rL$: $0K = 273^\circ C$
 $a_{\text{max.}} = kx_o/m$: $a_c = \omega^2 x_o$: $P.E. = (\frac{1}{2})kx^2$: $\text{volume of a sphere} = (4/3)\pi r^3$

Question 1 : Sample answers : F(a), G(d).... etc. DO NOT guess the answer. For each correct answer, 2 marks will be awarded. For each wrong answer, (0.67) will be deducted. No answer, zero mark. No deduction of marks for not attempting. Minimum total marks for Question 1 is zero. [$10 \times 2 = 20$]

- (A) Two vectors **A** and **B** are such that $\mathbf{A} + \mathbf{B} = \mathbf{C}$ and $A^2 + B^2 = C^2$. Which of the following statements is correct ?
- (a) **A** is parallel to **B**; both are in the same direction
 - (b) **A** is parallel to **B**; they are in opposite directions
 - (c) **A** is perpendicular to **B** ✓
 - (d) A and B are equal in magnitude.
- (B) Two balls are thrown vertically upward, one with an initial velocity twice that of the other. The ball with the greater initial velocity will reach a height :
- (a) twice that of the other
 - (b) four times that of the other ✓
 - (c) eight times that of the other
 - (d) $\sqrt{2}$ that of the other.
- (C) A certain force gives a 5kg object an acceleration of 2m/s^2 . The same force would give a 20kg object an acceleration of :
- (a) 2m/s^2
 - (b) 8m/s^2
 - (c) 4.9m/s^2
 - (d) 0.5m/s^2 ✓
- (D) A 40kg boy runs up a staircase to a floor 5 meters higher in 7 seconds. His power output is :
- (a) 29 watts
 - (b) 1.4kW
 - (c) 280 watts ✓
 - (d) 14kW.
- (E) A particle at rest suddenly disintegrates into two parts of equal masses which start moving. The two fragments will :
- (a) move in the same direction with equal velocities
 - (b) move in any two directions with arbitrary speeds
 - (c) move in opposite directions with unequal speeds
 - (d) move in opposite directions with equal speeds ✓
- (F) A body of mass m is moving in a circle of radius r with a constant speed v . The centripetal force on the body is mv^2/r . What is the work done by this force in moving the body over half the circumference of the circle ?
- (a) zero ✓
 - (b) $(mv^2/r)(\pi r)$
 - (c) mv^2/r^2
 - (d) $\pi r^2/(mv^2)$
- $W = F \cdot d$
 $= \frac{mv^2}{r} \cdot \pi r$

- (G) A gymnast is sitting on a spinning stool with his arms stretched. He suddenly lowers the arms :
- (a) the angular velocity decreases
 - (b) his moment of inertia decreases
 - (c) the angular velocity remains constant
 - (d) the angular momentum increases.
- (H) Two ropes are used to support a stationary weight W . The tensions in the ropes must :
- (a) each be W
 - (b) each be $W/2$
 - (c) have a vector sum of magnitude W
 - (d) have a vector sum of magnitude greater than W .
- (I) Which of the following quantities is independent of the size and shape of an object composed of a given material ?
- (a) weight ✓
 - (b) density
 - (c) mass
 - (d) volume.
- (J) The volume of a gas sample is proportional to its :
- (a) Celsius temperature
 - (b) Fahrenheit temperature
 - (c) Pressure
 - (d) Absolute temperature.

Attempt any four questions from below :

Q 2 (a) (i) Define "thermal" energy and "heat" energy. (ii) Define the coefficient of volume thermal expansion of a substance. [3]

(b) A certain steel container has a capacity of 500cm^3 at -10°C . Inside the container there is a brass sphere of radius 3.50cm . Methanol is then poured into the container to fill it to the top. By the time the container and its contents have warmed to the temperature of 27°C , how much methanol has spilled ?

[Coefficient of volume expansion of steel = $36 \times 10^{-6} \text{ }^\circ\text{C}^{-1}$. Coefficient of volume expansion of brass = $57 \times 10^{-6} \text{ }^\circ\text{C}^{-1}$. Coefficient of volume expansion of methanol = $1200 \times 10^{-6} \text{ }^\circ\text{C}^{-1}$.] [10]

(c) A force **A** is added to another force **B** that has x- and y-components equal to -5N and 4N respectively. The resultant of the two forces is in the positive x-direction and has a magnitude of 6N .

- (i) Find the x- and y-components of the force **A**, and
- (ii) the angle it makes with the positive x-axis. [7]

Q 3 (a) (i) Define "thermal equilibrium". (ii) Define heat of vaporization of a substance. [3]

(b) A 60g iron can contains 45g of water and 15g of ice at 0°C . To this 275g of Pb at 265°C is slowly added.

Find the final temperature of the can and its contents.

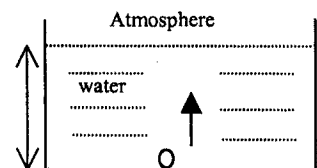
[Latent heat of fusion of ice = 80cal/g . Specific heat capacity of water = $1.0\text{ cal/(g}^{\circ}\text{C)}$. Specific heat capacity of iron = $0.110\text{ cal/(g}^{\circ}\text{C)}$. Specific heat capacity of lead = $0.0310\text{ cal/(g}^{\circ}\text{C)}$.] [8]

(c) A ball is thrown vertically upwards from a point 10m above the ground. It reaches a height of 55m above the ground.

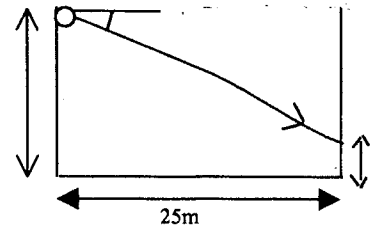
- (i) find its initial velocity,
- (ii) find the time it takes to reach the ground, and
- (iii) find its velocity just before it reaches the ground. [9]

Q 4 (a) State two conditions that a gas has to satisfy to be called an "ideal gas". [2]

(b) A spherical air bubble is released by a submarine at the bottom of a lake. The volume of the bubble triples by the time it rises to the surface of the lake. Assuming that the temperature of the lake and the air does not change during the ascent of the bubble, estimate the depth of the lake. [9]



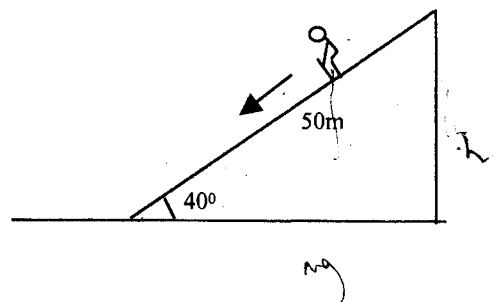
(c) A ball is thrown at 25m/s from the roof of a building 30m high at an angle 30° below the horizontal. At what height above the ground will the ball strike the side of another building 25m away from the first? [9]



Q 5 (a) State (i) Hooke's law, and (ii) Pascal's principle for pressure in a fluid. [3]

(b) A skier starts from rest at the top of a slope that makes an angle of 40° with the horizontal and slides 50m down the slope. She then continues along the level snow.

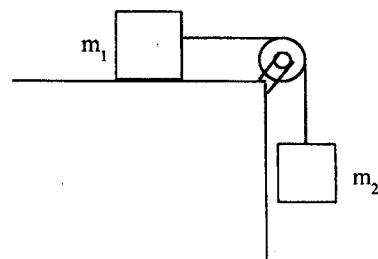
- (i) If the coefficient of kinetic friction between skis and snow is 0.10 and air friction is neglected, what is her speed at the foot of the slope?
- (ii) How far away from the foot of the slope does she come to a stop? [9]



(c) A 4.923g object has an apparent mass of 2.241g when it is completely submerged in water, and an apparent mass of 2.612g when it is completely submerged in an oil. What is the density of the oil ? [8]

Q 6 (a) (i) Define radius of gyration of a rotating object. (ii) State the law of conservation of angular momentum. [3]

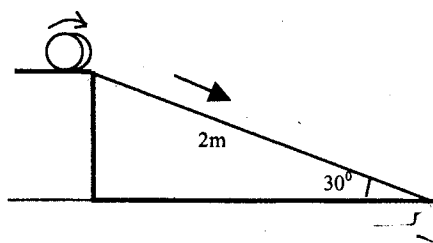
(b) The pulley is massless and frictionless, and the connecting cord is massless. The mass m_1 can move without friction. The system is released from rest. After m_2 has gone down by 0.8m it is found that it has a speed of 1.5m/s. If the mass of m_2 is 1.0 kg, find the mass of m_1 . [Use the energy principle]. [8]



$1 - m_2 = 0$
 $1 = m_2$

(c) A solid uniform disc with a radius of 8cm starts from rest and rolls down a frictionless plane 2m long.

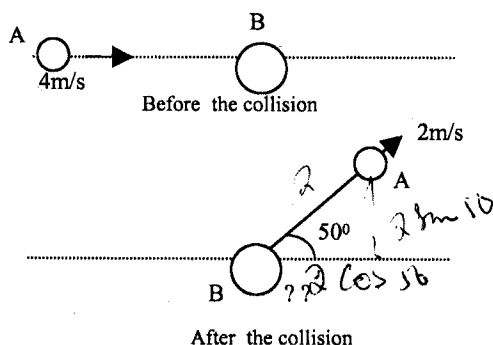
- what is its linear speed at the bottom ?
- what is its angular velocity (in rad/s) ?
- how long does it take to reach the bottom ? [I for a solid disk = $(\frac{1}{2})mr^2$] [9]



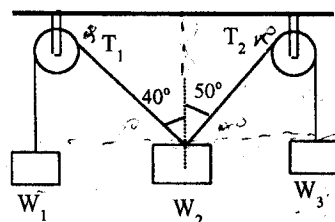
✓ **Q 7 (a).** State the two conditions for an object to be in equilibrium. [3]

(b) A 1kg ball, A, has a velocity of 4m/s to the right; it strikes a second ball B (of mass 3kg) which is initially at rest. The collision is not head-on and ball A is deflected in the collision through an angle of 50° from its original direction, and its speed after the collision is 2m/s.

- what is the speed of the ball B after the collision ?
- what is the direction of motion of ball B after the collision ?
- was the collision elastic ? [10]



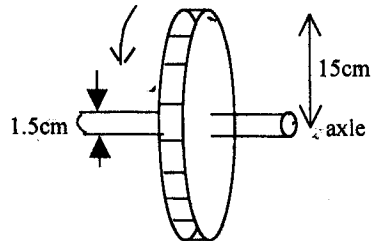
(c) Three weights W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 are in equilibrium. The pulleys are massless and frictionless. If $W_3 = 600\text{N}$, find W_1 and W_2 . [7]



Q 8 (a). Write short notes on (i) torque and (ii) lever arm of an applied force. [3]

(b) A steel cable whose cross-sectional area is 2.5cm^2 supports a 1000kg elevator. The elastic limit of the cable (maximum stress that can be applied) is $3.0 \times 10^8 \text{ Pa}$. What is the maximum upward acceleration that can be given to the elevator if the tension in the cable is to be no more than 20% of the elastic limit ? [7]

(c) A uniform circular disc of mass 20kg and radius 15cm is mounted on a horizontal cylindrical axle of negligible mass and radius 1.5cm . The disc can rotate freely about an axis perpendicular to the plane of the disc.



Calculate :

- (i) the angular velocity acquired from rest by the application for 12s of a force of 20N tangential to the axle,
- (ii) the kinetic energy of the disc at the end of 12s, and
- (iii) the time required to bring the disc to rest if a braking force of 2N were now applied tangentially to the rim of the disc.

[10]

== End of P-191 Examination ==

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
PHYSICS DEPARTMENT
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS
FIRST SEMESTER 2003

P351

INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

1. (a) Prove that the solutions of the one-dimensional time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2} \psi(x) + V(x)\psi(x) = E\psi(x)$$

for a potential symmetric about the origin are of definite parity. Note that in one dimension, eigenfunctions cannot be degenerate. [8]

(b) (i) State the integral definition of a Hermitian operator. [2]

(ii) Hence show that the expectation value of an observable represented by a Hermitian operator is always real. [5]

(iii) Prove that if there is no degeneracy, the eigenfunctions corresponding to two different eigenvalues of a Hermitian operator are orthogonal. [4]

(c) Prove that the kinetic energy operator $T = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2}$ is Hermitian. Note that it acts on functions which vanish at infinity. [6]

2. A particle of energy $E = 10$ eV approaches a potential step from the left. The potential step is

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } x < 0 \\ -V_0 \text{ eV} & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

(i) Starting from first principles, obtain expressions for the reflection and transmission coefficients. [17]

(ii) Prove that they add up to unity and explain the meaning of this. [3]

(iii) If the transmission coefficient is 0.3, obtain the value of V_0 . [5]

Note that

$$j = \frac{\hbar}{2mi} (\psi^* \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi - \psi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi^*)$$

3. (a) The potential energy of a three-dimensional harmonic oscillator of mass m is given by

$$V(x, y, z) = \frac{1}{2}m(\omega_1^2 x^2 + \omega_2^2 y^2 + \omega_3^2 z^2)$$

where ω_1 , ω_2 and ω_3 are the angular frequencies in the coordinate directions x , y and z .

(i) Show that for this potential, the time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m}\nabla^2\psi(\mathbf{r}) + V(\mathbf{r})\psi(\mathbf{r}) = E\psi(\mathbf{r})$$

in Cartesian coordinates reduces to three ordinary differential equations for one dimensional harmonic oscillators. [5]

(ii) Given that the energy levels of a one-dimensional harmonic oscillator are given by

$$E_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega, \quad n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

obtain the energy levels of the three-dimensional harmonic oscillator. [5]

(iii) Given that in this case $\omega_1 = \omega_2 = \omega$ and $\omega_3 = 4\omega$, show that the energy levels are degenerate and deduce the degree of degeneracy of the lowest three levels, listing all the corresponding eigenfunctions. [5]

(b) A harmonic oscillator is in the state

$$\Psi(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{18}} (\psi_0(x) + 2\psi_2(x) + 3\psi_4(x) + 2\psi_6(x)),$$

where $\psi_j(x)$ are the normalised eigenfunctions of the harmonic oscillator.

(i) Prove that the sum of the squares of the coefficients of the eigenfunctions is unity. [4]

(ii) What is the probability of an energy measurement yielding the value E_4 ? [2]

(iii) Find the expectation value of the energy. [4]

4. (a) (i) Using the classical expression $\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{p}$, obtain the operators for the three Cartesian components of the orbital angular momentum. [2]

(ii) Using the basic commutation relations $[x, p_x] = [y, p_y] = [z, p_z] = i\hbar$ for the position and momentum operators, pick a pair of components of \mathbf{L} and compute their commutator. [4]

(iii) If a system is in an eigenstate of L_z , what can you say about the values of L_x and L_y ? [2]

(iii) By picking one component to illustrate the result, show that \mathbf{L}^2 commutes with any one component of \mathbf{L} . You may need the result $[L_i, L_j] = i\hbar L_k$, where i, j and k are taken in cyclic order. [6]

(iv) Explain the importance of the result in (iii). [2]

- (b) A system is in a state corresponding to orbital angular momentum $l = 3$.
 (i) What are the possible values of L^2 and L_z ? [2]
 (ii) Draw a vector diagram illustrating this angular momentum. [3]
 (iii) Obtain the angles between the z axis and \mathbf{L} for the allowed values of the z component of \mathbf{L} . [4]

5. A particle of mass m moves in the two-dimensional potential well

$$V(x, y) = \begin{cases} \infty & \text{for } x < 0, x > L_x, y < 0, y > L_y \\ -V_0 & \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

(i) Starting from first principles, obtain the normalised eigenfunctions of the particle. [14]

(ii) Show that the energy eigenvalues are given by

$$E_{n_1 n_2} = \frac{\hbar^2 \pi^2}{2m} \left(\frac{n_1^2}{L_x^2} + \frac{n_2^2}{L_y^2} \right) - V_0 \quad [4]$$

(iii) Hence obtain the total wave function of the particle. [2]

(iv) If the particle is an electron, and the well is such that $L_x = L$ and $L_y = 2L$, deduce the well dimensions for which the first excited-state energy is 30 eV above the bottom of the well. Note that $m = 9.1 \times 10^{-31}$ kg and $e = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$ C. [5]

6. (a) The Hamiltonian for the internal motion of the hydrogen atom is

$$H = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2\mu} \left[\frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left(r^2 \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \right) - \frac{\mathbf{L}^2}{\hbar^2 r^2} \right] - \frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

while the operator for the square of the angular momentum is

$$L^2 = -\hbar^2 \left[\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \left(\sin \theta \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \right) + \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \varphi^2} \right]$$

and the operator for the z component of the angular momentum is

$$L_z = -i\hbar \frac{\partial}{\partial \varphi}$$

(i) Prove that the three operators mutually commute. [10]

(b) A wave function of the hydrogen atom is

$$\psi(\mathbf{r}) = Ar \cos \theta e^{-\alpha r}$$

where A is a normalisation constant,

(i) Prove that this wave function is an eigenfunction of L_z , L^2 and H , giving the corresponding eigenvalue for each operator. Be advised that the proof will be easier if you take the operators in the order L_z , L^2 and H . [15]

*****END OF EXAMINATION*****

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
PHYSICS DEPARTMENT
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS
FIRST SEMESTER 2003

P351

INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

1. (a) Prove that the solutions of the one-dimensional time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2} \psi(x) + V(x)\psi(x) = E\psi(x)$$

for a potential symmetric about the origin are of definite parity. Note that in one dimension, eigenfunctions cannot be degenerate. [8]

- (b) (i) State the integral definition of a Hermitian operator. [2]
(ii) Hence show that the expectation value of an observable represented by a Hermitian operator is always real. [5]
(iii) Prove that if there is no degeneracy, the eigenfunctions corresponding to two different eigenvalues of a Hermitian operator are orthogonal. [4]

- (c) Prove that the kinetic energy operator $T = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2}$ is Hermitian. Note that it acts on functions which vanish at infinity. [6]

2. A particle of energy $E = 10$ eV approaches a potential step from the left. The potential step is

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } x < 0 \\ -V_0 \text{ eV} & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

- (i) Starting from first principles, obtain expressions for the reflection and transmission coefficients. [17]

- (ii) Prove that they add up to unity and explain the meaning of this. [3]

- (iii) If the transmission coefficient is 0.3, obtain the value of V_0 . [5]

Note that

$$j = \frac{\hbar}{2mi} (\psi^* \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi - \psi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi^*)$$

3. (a) The potential energy of a three-dimensional harmonic oscillator of mass m is given by

$$V(x, y, z) = \frac{1}{2}m(\omega_1^2 x^2 + \omega_2^2 y^2 + \omega_3^2 z^2)$$

where ω_1 , ω_2 and ω_3 are the angular frequencies in the coordinate directions x , y and z .

(i) Show that for this potential, the time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m}\nabla^2\psi(\mathbf{r}) + V(\mathbf{r})\psi(\mathbf{r}) = E\psi(\mathbf{r})$$

in Cartesian coordinates reduces to three ordinary differential equations for one dimensional harmonic oscillators. [5]

(ii) Given that the energy levels of a one-dimensional harmonic oscillator are given by

$$E_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega, \quad n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

obtain the energy levels of the three-dimensional harmonic oscillator. [5]

(iii) Given that in this case $\omega_1 = \omega_2 = \omega$ and $\omega_3 = 4\omega$, show that the energy levels are degenerate and deduce the degree of degeneracy of the lowest three levels, listing all the corresponding eigenfunctions. [5]

(b) A harmonic oscillator is in the state

$$\Psi(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{18}}(\psi_0(x) + 2\psi_2(x) + 3\psi_4(x) + 2\psi_6(x)),$$

where $\psi_j(x)$ are the normalised eigenfunctions of the harmonic oscillator.

(i) Prove that the sum of the squares of the coefficients of the eigenfunctions is unity. [4]

(ii) What is the probability of an energy measurement yielding the value E_4 ? [2]

(iii) Find the expectation value of the energy. [4]

4. (a) (i) Using the classical expression $\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{p}$, obtain the operators for the three Cartesian components of the orbital angular momentum. [2]

(ii) Using the basic commutation relations $[x, p_x] = [y, p_y] = [z, p_z] = i\hbar$ for the position and momentum operators, pick a pair of components of \mathbf{L} and compute their commutator. [4]

(iii) If a system is in an eigenstate of L_z , what can you say about the values of L_x and L_y ? [2]

(iii) By picking one component to illustrate the result, show that \mathbf{L}^2 commutes with any one component of \mathbf{L} . You may need the result $[L_i, L_j] = i\hbar L_k$, where i, j and k are taken in cyclic order. [6]

(iv) Explain the importance of the result in (iii). [2]

- (b) A system is in a state corresponding to orbital angular momentum $l = 3$.
 (i) What are the possible values of L^2 and L_z ? [2]
 (ii) Draw a vector diagram illustrating this angular momentum. [3]
 (iii) Obtain the angles between the z axis and \mathbf{L} for the allowed values of the z component of \mathbf{L} . [4]

5. A particle of mass m moves in the two-dimensional potential well

$$V(x, y) = \begin{cases} \infty & \text{for } x < 0, x > L_x, y < 0, y > L_y \\ -V_0 & \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

- (i) Starting from first principles, obtain the normalised eigenfunctions of the particle. [14]
 (ii) Show that the energy eigenvalues are given by

$$E_{n_1 n_2} = \frac{\hbar^2 \pi^2}{2m} \left(\frac{n_1^2}{L_x^2} + \frac{n_2^2}{L_y^2} \right) - V_0 \quad [4]$$

- (iii) Hence obtain the total wave function of the particle. [2]
 (iv) If the particle is an electron, and the well is such that $L_x = L$ and $L_y = 2L$, deduce the well dimensions for which the first excited-state energy is 30 eV above the bottom of the well. Note that $m = 9.1 \times 10^{-31}$ kg and $e = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$ C. [5]

6. (a) The Hamiltonian for the internal motion of the hydrogen atom is

$$H = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2\mu} \left[\frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left(r^2 \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \right) - \frac{\mathbf{L}^2}{\hbar^2 r^2} \right] - \frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

while the operator for the square of the angular momentum is

$$L^2 = -\hbar^2 \left[\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \left(\sin \theta \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \right) + \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \varphi^2} \right]$$

and the operator for the z component of the angular momentum is

$$L_z = -i\hbar \frac{\partial}{\partial \varphi}$$

- (i) Prove that the three operators mutually commute. [10]
 (b) A wave function of the hydrogen atom is

$$\psi(\mathbf{r}) = A r \cos \theta e^{-\alpha r}$$

where A is a normalisation constant,

- (i) Prove that this wave function is an eigenfunction of L_z , L^2 and H , giving the corresponding eigenvalue for each operator. Be advised that the proof will be easier if you take the operators in the order L_z , L^2 and H . [15]

*****END OF EXAMINATION*****

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
PHYSICS DEPARTMENT
UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS
FIRST SEMESTER 2003

P351

INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS

TIME: THREE HOURS

ANSWER: ANY FOUR QUESTIONS

1. (a) Prove that the solutions of the one-dimensional time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2} \psi(x) + V(x)\psi(x) = E\psi(x)$$

for a potential symmetric about the origin are of definite parity. Note that in one dimension, eigenfunctions cannot be degenerate. [8]

(b) (i) State the integral definition of a Hermitian operator. [2]

(ii) Hence show that the expectation value of an observable represented by a Hermitian operator is always real. [5]

(iii) Prove that if there is no degeneracy, the eigenfunctions corresponding to two different eigenvalues of a Hermitian operator are orthogonal. [4]

(c) Prove that the kinetic energy operator $T = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2m} \frac{d^2}{dx^2}$ is Hermitian. Note that it acts on functions which vanish at infinity. [6]

2. A particle of energy $E = 10$ eV approaches a potential step from the left. The potential step is

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } x < 0 \\ -V_0 \text{ eV} & \text{for } x \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

(i) Starting from first principles, obtain expressions for the reflection and transmission coefficients. [17]

(ii) Prove that they add up to unity and explain the meaning of this. [3]

(iii) If the transmission coefficient is 0.3, obtain the value of V_0 . [5]

Note that

$$j = \frac{\hbar}{2mi} (\psi^* \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi - \psi \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \psi^*)$$

3. (a) The potential energy of a three-dimensional harmonic oscillator of mass m is given by

$$V(x, y, z) = \frac{1}{2}m(\omega_1^2 x^2 + \omega_2^2 y^2 + \omega_3^2 z^2)$$

where ω_1 , ω_2 and ω_3 are the angular frequencies in the coordinate directions x , y and z .

(i) Show that for this potential, the time-independent Schrödinger equation

$$-\frac{\hbar^2}{2m}\nabla^2\psi(\mathbf{r}) + V(\mathbf{r})\psi(\mathbf{r}) = E\psi(\mathbf{r})$$

in Cartesian coordinates reduces to three ordinary differential equations for one dimensional harmonic oscillators. [5]

(ii) Given that the energy levels of a one-dimensional harmonic oscillator are given by

$$E_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega, \quad n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

obtain the energy levels of the three-dimensional harmonic oscillator. [5]

(iii) Given that in this case $\omega_1 = \omega_2 = \omega$ and $\omega_3 = 4\omega$, show that the energy levels are degenerate and deduce the degree of degeneracy of the lowest three levels, listing all the corresponding eigenfunctions. [5]

(b) A harmonic oscillator is in the state

$$\Psi(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{18}} (\psi_0(x) + 2\psi_2(x) + 3\psi_4(x) + 2\psi_6(x)),$$

where $\psi_j(x)$ are the normalised eigenfunctions of the harmonic oscillator.

(i) Prove that the sum of the squares of the coefficients of the eigenfunctions is unity. [4]

(ii) What is the probability of an energy measurement yielding the value E_4 ? [2]

(iii) Find the expectation value of the energy. [4]

4. (a) (i) Using the classical expression $\mathbf{L} = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{p}$, obtain the operators for the three Cartesian components of the orbital angular momentum. [2]

(ii) Using the basic commutation relations $[x, p_x] = [y, p_y] = [z, p_z] = i\hbar$ for the position and momentum operators, pick a pair of components of \mathbf{L} and compute their commutator. [4]

(iii) If a system is in an eigenstate of L_z , what can you say about the values of L_x and L_y ? [2]

(iii) By picking one component to illustrate the result, show that \mathbf{L}^2 commutes with any one component of \mathbf{L} . You may need the result $[L_i, L_j] = i\hbar L_k$, where i, j and k are taken in cyclic order. [6]

(iv) Explain the importance of the result in (iii). [2]

- (b) A system is in a state corresponding to orbital angular momentum $l = 3$.
 (i) What are the possible values of L^2 and L_z ? [2]
 (ii) Draw a vector diagram illustrating this angular momentum. [3]
 (iii) Obtain the angles between the z axis and \mathbf{L} for the allowed values of the z component of \mathbf{L} . [4]

5. A particle of mass m moves in the two-dimensional potential well

$$V(x, y) = \begin{cases} \infty & \text{for } x < 0, x > L_x, y < 0, y > L_y \\ -V_0 & \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

(i) Starting from first principles, obtain the normalised eigenfunctions of the particle. [14]

(ii) Show that the energy eigenvalues are given by

$$E_{n_1 n_2} = \frac{\hbar^2 \pi^2}{2m} \left(\frac{n_1^2}{L_x^2} + \frac{n_2^2}{L_y^2} \right) - V_0 \quad [4]$$

(iii) Hence obtain the total wave function of the particle. [2]

(iv) If the particle is an electron, and the well is such that $L_x = L$ and $L_y = 2L$, deduce the well dimensions for which the first excited-state energy is 30 eV above the bottom of the well. Note that $m = 9.1 \times 10^{-31}$ kg and $e = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$ C. [5]

6. (a) The Hamiltonian for the internal motion of the hydrogen atom is

$$H = -\frac{\hbar^2}{2\mu} \left[\frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left(r^2 \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \right) - \frac{\mathbf{L}^2}{\hbar^2 r^2} \right] - \frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

while the operator for the square of the angular momentum is

$$L^2 = -\hbar^2 \left[\frac{1}{\sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \left(\sin \theta \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \right) + \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \phi^2} \right]$$

and the operator for the z component of the angular momentum is

$$L_z = -i\hbar \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi}$$

(i) Prove that the three operators mutually commute. [10]

(b) A wave function of the hydrogen atom is

$$\psi(\mathbf{r}) = A r \cos \theta e^{-\alpha r}$$

where A is a normalisation constant,

(i) Prove that this wave function is an eigenfunction of L_z , L^2 and H , giving the corresponding eigenvalue for each operator. Be advised that the proof will be easier if you take the operators in the order L_z , L^2 and H . [15]

*****END OF EXAMINATION*****



The University of Zambia Physics Department

**2002/2003 Academic Year
First Semester Examinations
P-411 : Nuclear Experimental Techniques**

**All questions carry equal marks. The marks are shown in brackets.
Attempt any four questions.**

Time : Three hours.

Maximum marks = 100.

Write clearly your computer number on the answer book.

=====

Wherever necessary use :

$$\begin{aligned}
 g &= 9.8 \text{ m/s}^2 \\
 \text{charge of an electron} &= 1.6 \times 10^{-19} \text{ C} \\
 1 \text{ barn} &= 10^{-24} \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \text{mass of an electron} &= 9.1 \times 10^{-31} \text{ kg} \\
 1 \text{ eV} &= 1.6 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J} \\
 1 \text{ a.m.u.} &= 931.5 \text{ MeV} = 1.66 \times 10^{-27} \text{ kg} \\
 N_{\text{Av.}} &= 6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ per mole} \\
 1 \text{ curie} &= 3.7 \times 10^{10} \text{ d/s} \\
 \text{Planck's constant } h &= 6.63 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J.s}
 \end{aligned}$$

Some equation(s) you may find useful :

$$h\nu' = \frac{h\nu}{1 + \frac{h\nu}{m_0 c^2} (1 - \cos \theta)} \qquad \Omega = \frac{\pi a^2}{d^2} \qquad N = N_0 e^{-\Sigma_t x} \qquad m = \frac{n}{1 + n\tau}$$

$$n - m = n m \tau$$

Q1 (a) Derive from first principles the radioactive decay law and obtain the expressions relating the decay constant λ , and the half-life $T_{1/2}$ for a given radionuclide. Explain the term secular equilibrium. Under what condition does it exist ? [10]

(b) A 2.71g sample of radioactive KCl is found to decay at a nearly constant rate of 4490Bq. The decays are due to ^{40}K which constitutes 1.17% of normal potassium. Calculate the half life of ^{40}K . Molar mass of KCl = 74.6g/mol. $N_{Av} = 6.02 \times 10^{23}$ per mole. [10]

(c) Describe two possible mechanisms by which $^{22}_{11}Na$ could decay to $^{22}_{10}Ne^*$ [5]

Q 2 (a) Describe the three significant processes through which gamma rays in the energy range of $\sim 10\text{keV}$ to $\sim 10\text{ MeV}$ primarily interact with matter. Describe fully the physical processes occurring in each of these interactions. [9]

(b) Sketch the form of the gamma-ray energy spectrum obtained with a $NaI(Tl)$ detector from monoenergetic photons of 2.5MeV. Show how the various regions of the spectrum are related to the three interactions described above. [8]

(c) For each process, sketch the variation of cross section with the gamma ray energy and the atomic number of the material. [8]

Q 3 (a) Illustrate the differences between various types of gas counters operated in the pulse mode by plotting the amplitude of the observed pulse versus the applied voltage to the detector for events depositing two different amounts of energy within the gas. Explain in short the salient features of the figure. [9]

(b) Draw the differential pulse-height spectrum and the corresponding counting curve for a mixed alpha-beta source of typical energies for a proportional counter and explain them. Explain and show how this figure would change if instead of a proportional counter a GM counter is used. [8]

(c) An alpha particle of energy 9 MeV loses all its energy in a proportional counter. One electron-ion pair is produced for each 30eV of energy loss. The proportional counter has a multiplication factor $M = 600$, and the total capacitance between the anode and the ground is 35pF. What is the voltage of the output pulse ? [8]

Q 4 (a) Write short notes on :

- (i) prompt fluorescence
- (ii) phosphorescence, and
- (iii) delayed fluorescence.

Which process is desirable for a material to be a good scintillator; explain why ? How does the scintillation mechanism proceed in an inorganic scintillator doped with an activator ? [13]

(b) Calculate the pulse amplitude from the anode of a PM-tube used with a $NaI(Tl)$ scintillator under the following conditions :

A 1 MeV electron loses all its energy in the scintillator; the light collection efficiency to the photocathode is 50%, the average quantum efficiency of the photocathode is 20%, and 80% of the photoelectrons are collected at the first dynode.

Assume that the PM-tube has 10 stages with a multiplication factor $\delta = 2.5$ per stage. The anode load resistance is 100 kilo-ohms, and the anode capacitance is 100pF.

The $NaI(Tl)$ has an absolute scintillation efficiency of 13%, and 4eV energy is required to produce 1 photon. Decay time for scintillation in $NaI(Tl)$ is 230 nano-seconds. [12]

Q 5 (a) Explain the principles of operation of the thermoluminescent detector. What properties are required of materials for use in TLD detectors ? How well do actual materials meet these criteria ?

Name two other methods which may be routinely used for monitoring the exposure of humans to ionising radiations ? [13]

(b) An aluminium cylinder 3cm long is used in an experiment to measure the total neutron cross section with a well-collimated neutron beam. If the neutron detector registers 2000 counters/second with the cylinder removed from the neutron beam, and 500 counts with the cylinder inserted in the beam, calculate the total cross section of aluminium for these neutrons.

[density of aluminium = 2.7g/cm^3 and the mass of a mole of aluminium = 27g. [12]

Q 6 (a) Distinguish between ionising and radiative processes in the collision of fast electrons with matter. Indicate how the importance of each depends on the electron energy and the nature of the absorber. [8]

(b) Counters A and B are "non-paralysable" with dead times of $25\mu\text{s}$ and $100\mu\text{s}$ respectively. At what true event rate will the dead time losses in counter B be twice as great as those for counter A ? [8]

(c) A ^{137}Cs source emitting 0.662MeV rays is placed in front of a 5cm by 5cm NaI(Tl) detector. The source-to-detector distance is 25cm . If the number of counts in the photo-peak for a 2-minute counting period is 13000, calculate the intrinsic photopeak efficiency of the detector.

Calculate also the absolute efficiency of the detector if the number of counts outside the photopeak for the same counting period is 20,000.

Given, the activity of the source is 1 micro-curie. ^{137}Cs emits a 0.662MeV gamma ray in 92% of its decays. [$1\text{ curie} = 3.7 \times 10^{10}$ disintegrations per second]. [9]

== End of P-411 Examination ==

THE UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA
SCHOOL OF NATURAL SCIENCES

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

2002/2003 ACADEMIC YEAR FIRST SEMESTER
FINAL EXAMINATIONS

P 441: ANALOG ELECTRONICS

MAXIMUM MARKS 100

TIME : 3 HOURS

INSTRUCTIONS : ATTEMPT ANY (4) QUESTIONS
ALL QUESTIONS CARRY EQUAL MARKS
MARKS ARE INDICATED FOR EACH QUESTION

- Q1.** (a). Explain and discuss how the differential amplifier circuit shown below functions.

[4 Marks]

- (b). Find an expression for an output voltage, V_o , of the differential amplifier circuit shown below.

[7 Marks]

- (c). Find an expression for the input impedance at each input of the differential amplifier circuit shown below:

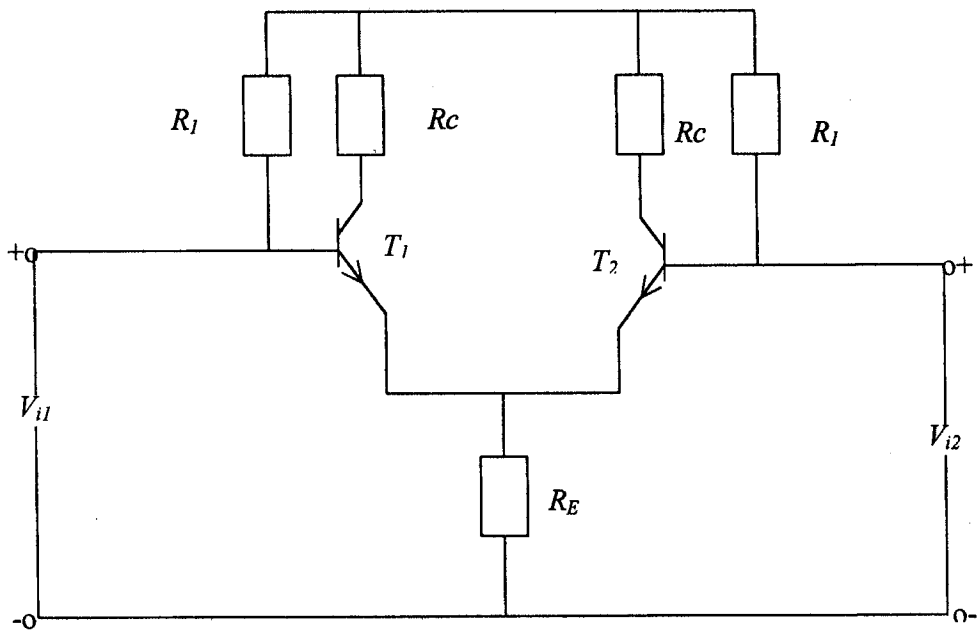
(1). If $V_{i1} = V_{i2} = V_{ic}$

[7 Marks]

(2). If $V_{i1} = -V_{i2} = \frac{1}{2} V_{id}$

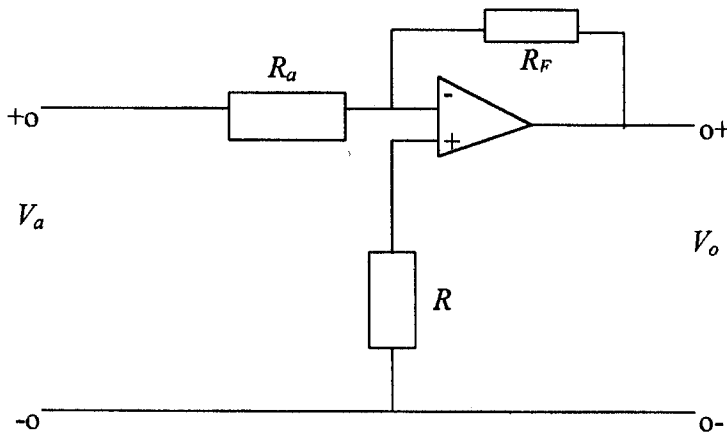
[7 Marks]

where V_{ic} is the common mode input voltage
 V_{id} is the difference mode input voltage
 V_{i1} and V_{i2} are input voltages as shown.



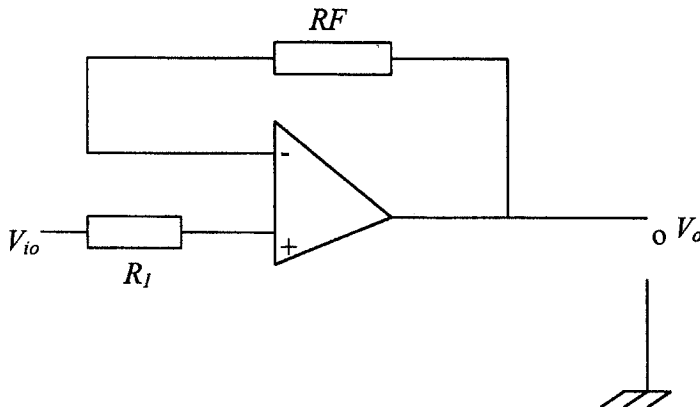
- Q2. (a). Explain as to what is understood by saying that there is a virtual ground at the negative input terminal of the inverting amplifier circuit shown below and that its closed loop gain is independent of the open loop gain.

[5 Marks]



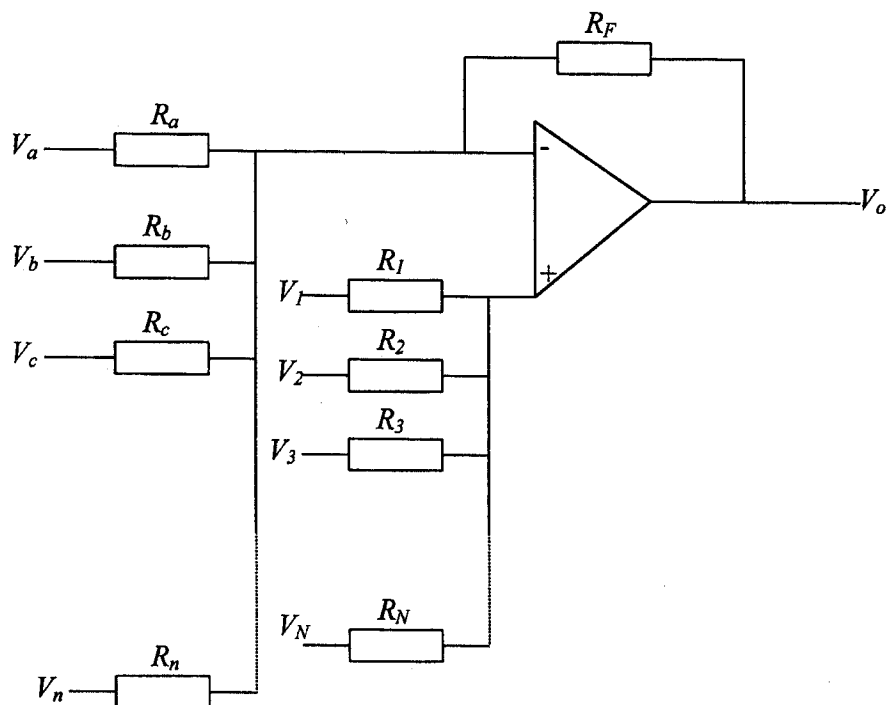
- (b). When are voltage followers often used? Show that the output voltage, V_o , is equal to the input voltage, V_i , for the voltage follower shown below.

[5 Marks]



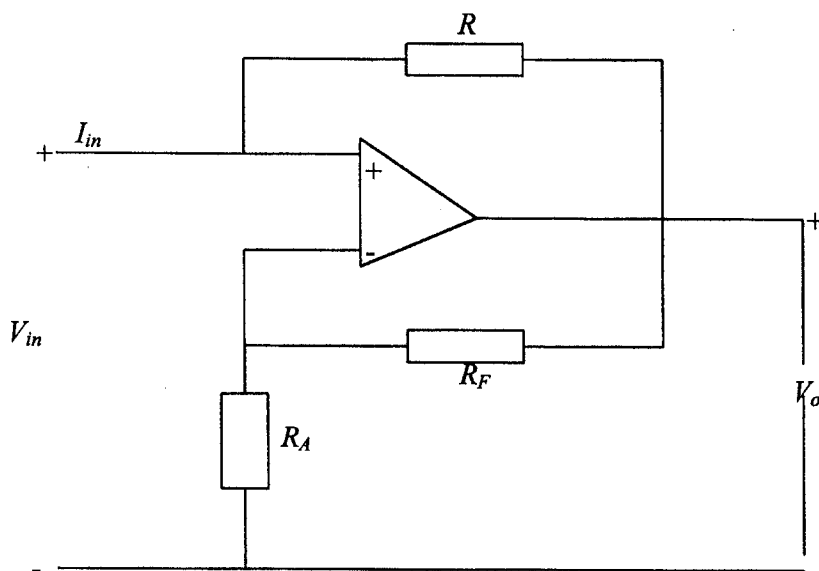
- (c). Find an expression for an output voltage, V_o , for the combined inverting and non inverting inputs to the operational amplifier circuit shown below.

[15 Marks]



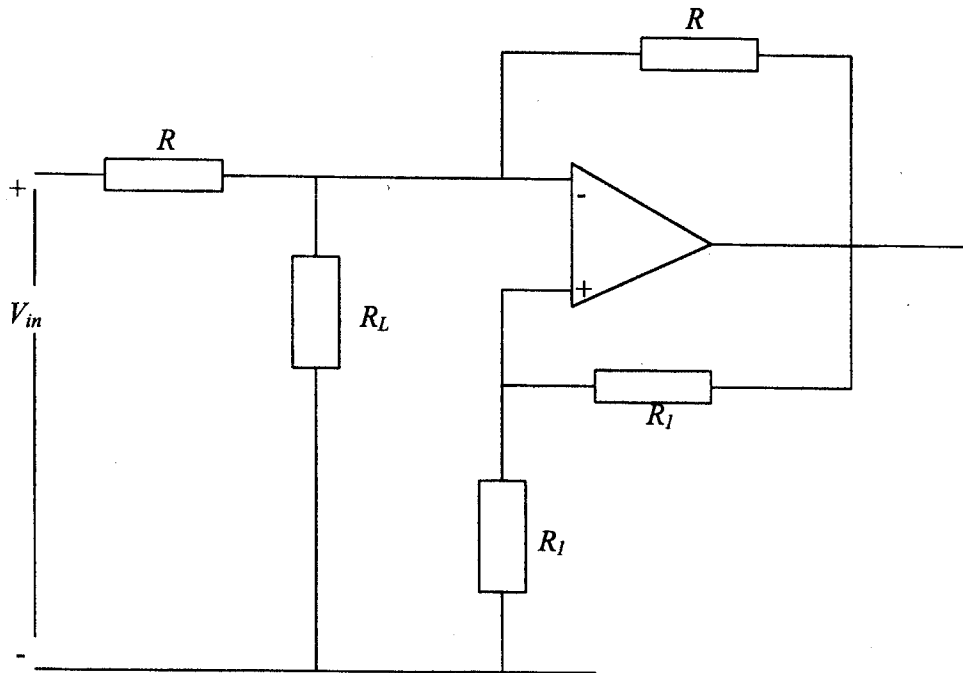
- Q3. (a). Where are negative impedances used? Find an expression for the negative input impedance of the amplifier circuit shown below.

[5 Marks]



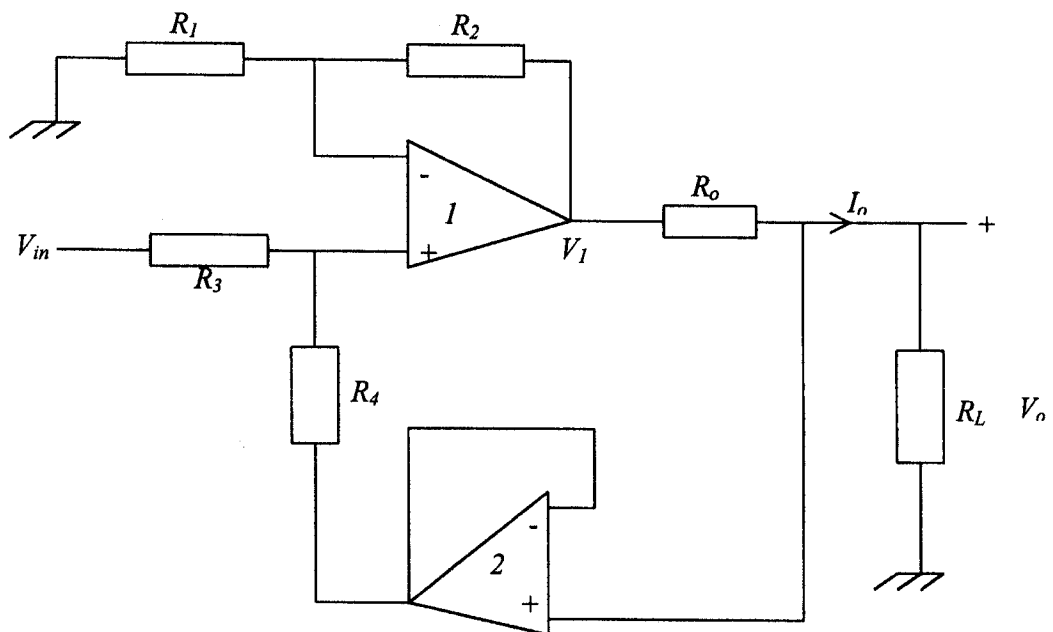
- (b). Show that the load current is proportional to the input voltage and independent of the load resistance for the dependent current generator amplifier circuit shown below.

[8 Marks]



- (c). Find the current, I_o , in the current generator whose circuit is shown below.

[12 Marks]



$$R_1 = R_2 = 10k\Omega$$

$$R_3 = R_4 = 22k\Omega$$

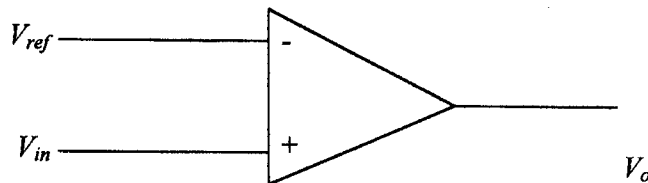
$$R_o = 1k\Omega$$

$$V_{in} = 10V$$

$$R_L = 470\Omega$$

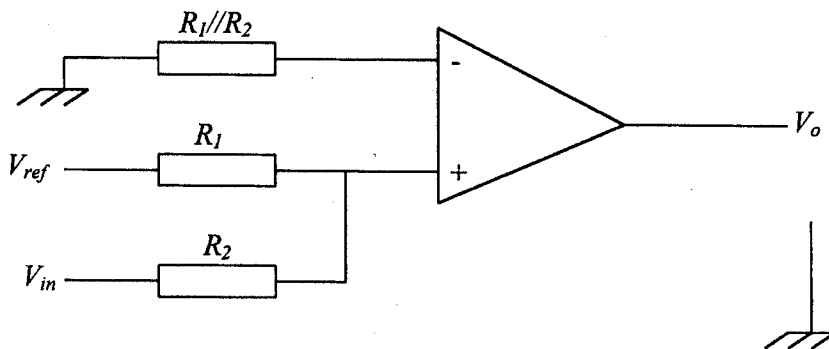
- Q4.** (a). Discuss and describe how a saturation comparator whose operational amplifier shown below operates.

[5 Marks]



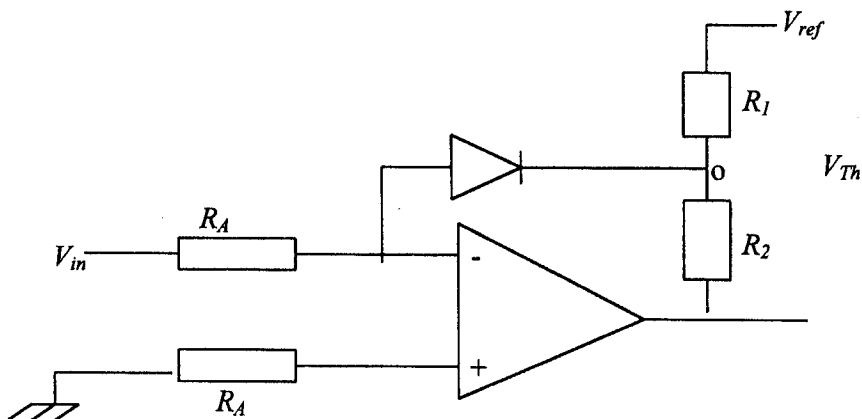
- (b). Explain how a pass over comparator whose operational amplifier circuit is shown below functions.

[5 Marks]



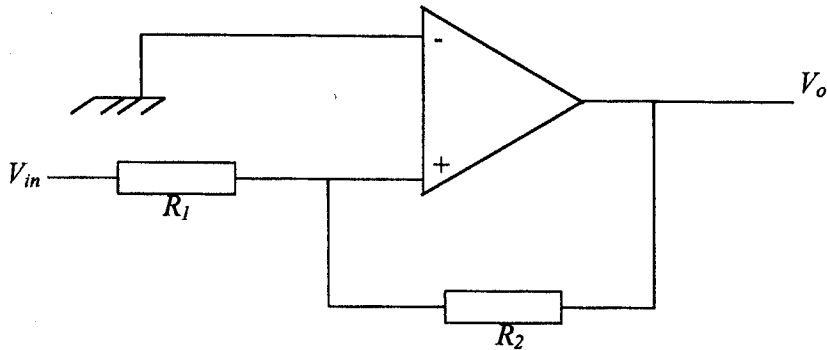
- (c). With the aid of diagrams explain how a limiting comparator with a circuit shown below operates.

[15 Marks]



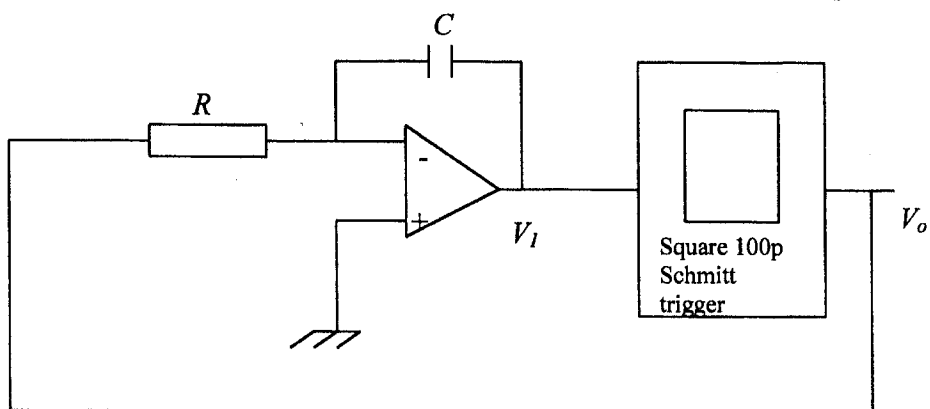
- Q5.** (a). A Schmitt trigger can be used not only as a square wave generator but also as a binary memory device. With the aid of the operational amplifier circuit below and hysteresis diagram show how the device is used as a square wave generator.

[9 Marks]



- (b). Explain how a square and triangular waveform generator whose circuit is shown below operates.

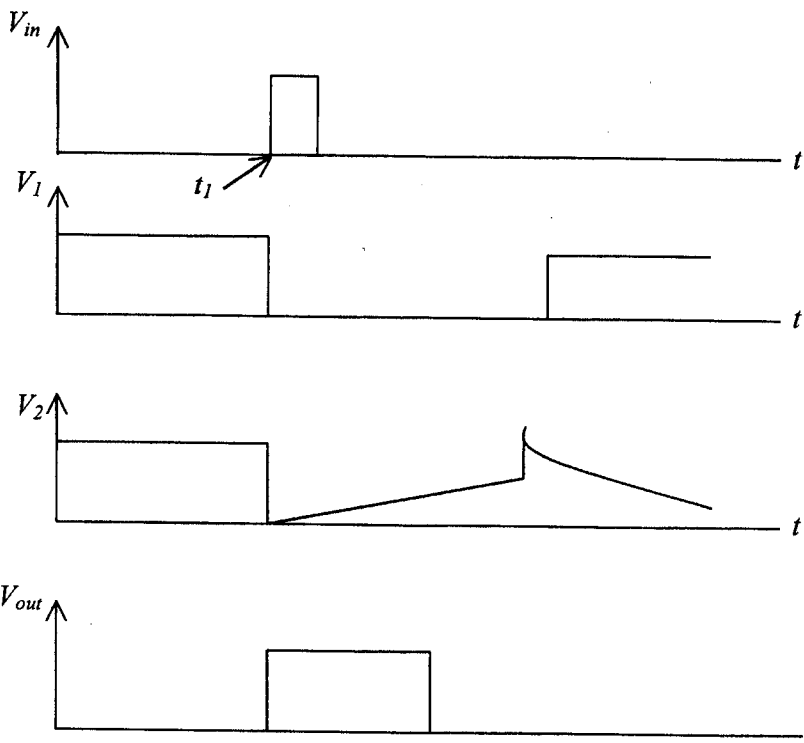
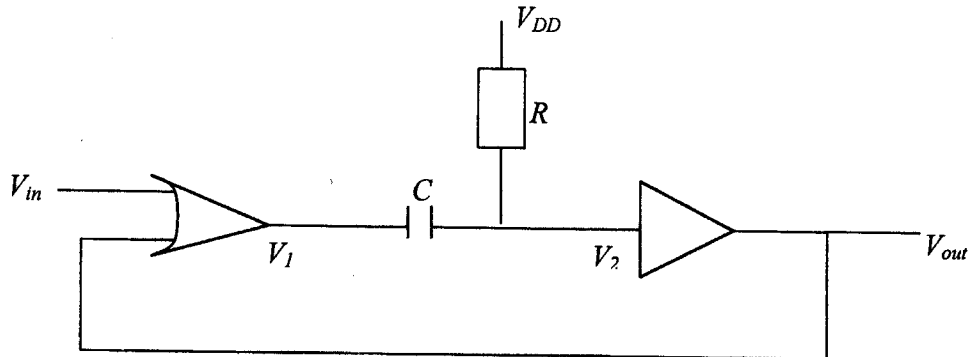
[8 Marks]



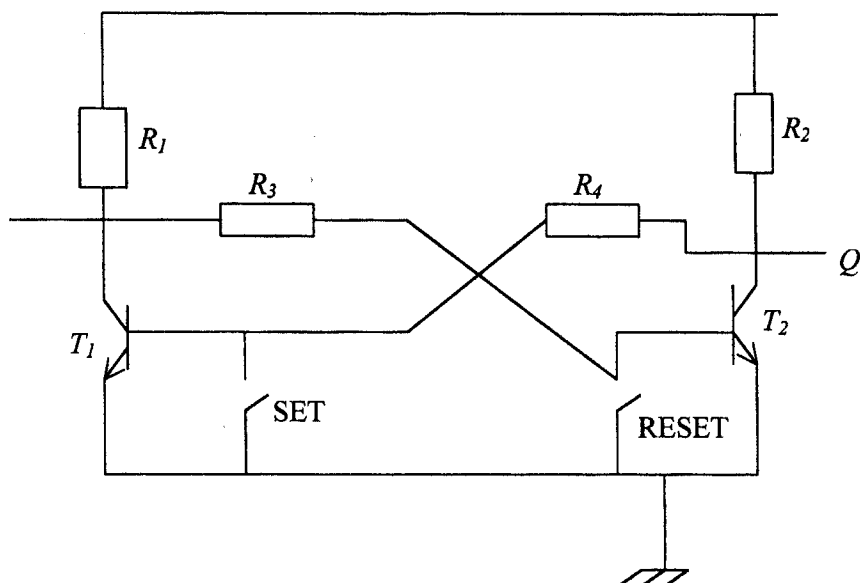
- (c). A monostable multivibrator is defined as a network with one single stable state and one quasi-stable state. A trigger signal is used to put the network in quasi-stable state.

Explain a monostable multivibrator whose logic circuit and voltage time diagrams are shown below operates.

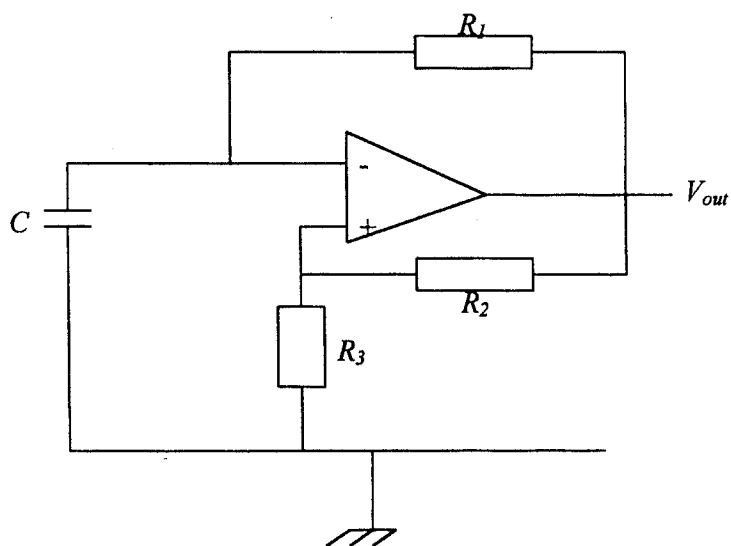
[8 Marks]



- Q6. (a). Explain how a bistable multivibrator whose circuit is shown below functions. [8 Marks]



- (b). An astable multivibrator has no stable state. It oscillates with the output voltage, V_o , forming a square wave. With the help of an operational amplifier circuit shown below explain how a square wave output voltage of an astable multivibrator is formed. [8 Marks]



- (c). Show that the frequency of oscillation of the operational amplifier circuit of an astable multivibrator shown in Q6 (b) is given as:

[9 Marks]

$$F = \frac{1}{2R_1 C \ln \left(\frac{R_2 + R_3}{R_2 - R_3} \right)}$$

*Property of UNZA Library



3 3729 00519 0033